

A DIGEST
OF
ENGLISH CIVIL LAW

A DIGEST OF ENGLISH CIVIL LAW

BY
EDWARD JENKS, M.A., B.C.L.

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE; PRINCIPAL AND DIRECTOR OF LEGAL STUDIES OF
THE LAW SOCIETY; FORMERLY READER IN ENGLISH LAW IN THE
UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, AND TUTOR OF BALLIOL COLLEGE;
FORMERLY FELLOW OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

(Editor)

W. M. GELDART, M.A.

OF LINCOLN'S INN, FELLOW AND LECTURER OF
TRINITY COLLEGE, OXFORD

R. W. LEE, M.A., B.C.L.

OF GRAY'S INN, FELLOW AND LECTURER OF
WORCESTER COLLEGE, OXFORD, PROFESSOR
IN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON

W. S. HOLDSWORTH, D.C.L.

OF LINCOLN'S INN; FELLOW AND LECTURER OF
ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, OXFORD, PROFESSOR
IN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON

J. C. MILES, M.A.

OF THE INNER TEMPLE; FELLOW AND TUTOR
OF MERTON COLLEGE, OXFORD

Barristers at Law

BOOK II, PART II LAW OF CONTRACT (PARTICULAR CONTRACTS)

BY
R. W. LEE

LONDON
BUTTERWORTH & CO.

11 AND 12 BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR

Law Publishers

BOSTON, U.S.A.: THE BOSTON BOOK CO.

1907
(All rights reserved)

Copyright, 1906

BY EDWARD JENKS, M.A., B.C.L.

I FLOWDEN BUILDINGS, TEMPLE, E. C., LONDON, ENGLAND

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, CAMBRIDGE, U. S. A.

SCHEME OF THE WORK

BOOK I.—GENERAL *Edward Jenks*

BOOK II.—OBLIGATIONS

Part I. Obligations arising from Con-
tract (General) *R. W. Lee*

Part II. Obligations arising from Partic-
ular Contracts *R. W. Lee*

Part III. Obligations arising from
Quasi-Contract and Tort. *J. C. Miles*

BOOK III.—THINGS (PROPERTY LAW) *Edward Jenks*

BOOK IV.—FAMILY LAW *W. M. Geldart*

BOOK V.—SUCCESSION *W. S. Holdsworth*

CONTENTS OF BOOK II, PART II

	PAGE
SECTION I — SALE	
TITLE I — SALE OF GOODS	161
TITLE II — SALE OF LAND	184
SECTION II — HIRE	195
SECTION III — LOAN	
TITLE I — LOAN OF GOODS	198
TITLE II — LOAN OF MONEY	201
SECTION IV — DEPOSIT	203
SECTION V — EMPLOYMENT	
TITLE I — MASTER AND SERVANT	207
TITLE II — MASTER AND APPRENTICE	216
TITLE III — WORK AND LABOUR	221
TITLE IV — WAGES	225
TITLE V — PRINCIPAL AND AGENT	228
SECTION VI — INNKEEPER AND GUEST	244
SECTION VII — CARRIAGE	249
SECTION VIII — PARTNERSHIP	262
SECTION IX — GUARANTEE	290
SECTION X — INSURANCE	303
SECTION XI — GAMING AND WAGERING	309

CONTENTS OF BOOK I

	PAGE
SECTION I — PERSONS	
TITLE I — NATURAL PERSONS	1
TITLE II — ARTIFICIAL PERSONS	5
SECTION II — THINGS	15
SECTION III — LEGAL ACTS	
TITLE I — LEGAL CAPACITY	20
TITLE II — DECLARATION OF INTENTION	32
TITLE III — CONDITIONS	47
TITLE IV — AGENCY AND REPRESENTATION	52
SECTION IV — TIME	67
SECTION V — LIMITATION OF ACTIONS	72
SECTION VI — SELF HELP	82

CONTENTS OF BOOK II, PART I

	PAGE
SECTION I—FORMATION OF CONTRACT	
TITLE I—OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE	85
TITLE II—FORM AND CONSIDERATION	92
SECTION II—PARTIES TO A CONTRACT	103
SECTION III—PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACT	
TITLE I—DUTY OF PERFORMANCE	105
TITLE II—CONSEQUENCES OF NON-PERFORMANCE	120
TITLE III—IMPOSSIBILITY OF PERFORMANCE	129
TITLE IV—RECIPROCAL PROMISES	134
TITLE V—EARNEST AND PENALTIES	136
SECTION IV—ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT	141
SECTION V—DISCHARGE OF CONTRACT	144
SECTION VI—DISCHARGE OF RIGHTS OF ACTION ARISING FROM CONTRACT	150
SECTION VII—CO-DEBTORS AND CO-CREDITORS	153

PREFACE

THIS volume contains those special rules which, in addition to the General Law of Contract, govern certain important transactions recognized by the Courts as bearing a distinctive character. As was suggested in the Preface to the preceding volume, most of these transactions are amongst the oldest contractual relationships recognized by English Law, and are, probably, the materials out of which the General Law of Contract has been built up by a long series of judicial decisions. It is not surprising, therefore, to find that they have been discussed by the Courts with a minuteness which renders possible a more complete treatment of them than of ordinary or "innominate" contracts.

The relationship between the rules governing Particular Contracts and the rules of the General Law of Contract is understood and applied almost unconsciously by experienced lawyers. But, for the benefit of any laymen or students who may read this work, special attention has been called to it in a Note which is placed conspicuously at the commencement of this Part (p. 159). As a matter of practice, a reader desiring information on the subject of any one of the contracts dealt with in this volume will naturally turn first to the special Section or Title dealing with it. If he there finds what he seeks, there will be no need to refer to the General Law. But if the point is not dealt with by the rules specially affecting the contract in question, he should refer to the preceding volume, where, in its due place in the scheme of the General Law of

Contract, the rule governing the point should be found. On the somewhat rare occasions on which the special rule is not merely supplementary of, but actually inconsistent with, the general principle, the special rule, of course, prevails.

Inasmuch as this volume deals with two of the very few topics on English Law which have passed through the process of statutory codification, the author and his colleagues have naturally borrowed in many cases the language of the codifying statutes; and they hasten to apologize for this plagiarism by expressing their indebtedness to the skilful draftsmen of the Sale of Goods Act and the Partnership Act, and acknowledging the courteous permission accorded by the Controller of H. M. Stationery Office to reprint from the text of those statutes. At the same time, in justice to the framers of the Acts and to themselves, they desire to call attention to the fact that they have not hesitated, whenever the plan of their work rendered such a course advisable, to state in their own language what they conceive to be the purport of the Acts.

The thanks of the Editor and his colleagues are again due to Mr. Nevile S. Done for his care in the matter of the Index. To Mr. E. Lewis Hopkins they are also indebted for the Tables of Statutes and Cases.

EDWARD JENKS.

September, 1906.

TABLE OF STATUTES

29 Car. 2, c. 3 (Statute of Frauds)	
s. 4	184, 216, 222, 304
12 Geo. 2, c. 28 (Gaming Act, 1738)	311
13 Geo. 2, c. 19 (Gaming Act, 1739)	311
18 Geo. 2, c. 34 (Gaming Act, 1744)	311
19 Geo. 2, c. 37 (Marine Insurance Act, 1745)	
s. 1	304
14 Geo. 3, c. 48 (Life Assurance Act, 1774)	
s. 1	304, 308
s. 2	304
14 Geo. 3, c. 78 (Fires Prevention (Metropolis) Act, 1774)	
s. 83	306
28 Geo. 3, c. 56 (Marine Insurance Act, 1788)	
s. 1	304
11 Geo. 4 & 1 Will. 4 (Carriers Act, 1830)	
ss. 1, 2	253
ss. 3, 4, 6	254
s. 6	252
ss. 7, 8, 9	255
1 & 2 Will. 4, c. 37 (Truck Act, 1831)	
s. 1	225
s. 25	226
5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 41 (Gaming Act, 1835)	
s. 1	313
8 Vict. c. 20 (Railway Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845)	
s. 77	188
8 & 9 Vict. c. 109 (Gaming Act, 1845)	
s. 18	309, 311
10 Vict. c. 17 (Waterworks Clauses Consolidation Act, 1847)	
s. 18	188
17 & 18 Vict. c. 31 (Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854)	
ss. 1, 2	256
s. 7	257, 258
19 & 20 Vict. c. 97 (Mercantile Law Amendment Act, 1856)	
s. 3	291, 296
25 & 26 Vict. c. 89 (Companies Act, 1862)	
s. 4	266

26 & 27 Vict. c. 41 (Innkeepers' Liability Act, 1863)	
ss. 1, 2	246
s. 3	247
28 & 29 Vict. c. 94 (Carriers Act Amendment Act, 1865)	
s. 1	253
30 & 31 Vict. c. 48 (Sale of Land by Auction Act, 1867)	
ss. 5 & 6	192
30 & 31 Vict. c. 144 (Policies of Assurance Act, 1867)	305
31 & 32 Vict. c. 86 (Policies of Assurance Act, 1868)	305
33 & 34 Vict. c. 30 (Wages Attachment Abolition Act, 1870)	
s. 2	226
33 & 34 Vict. c. 35 (Apportionment Act, 1870)	
s. 2	215
35 & 36 Vict. c. 77 (Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872)	
s. 9	226
37 & 38 Vict. c. 78 (Vendor & Purchaser Act, 1874)	
ss. 1, 2	193
41 & 42 Vict. c. 38 (Innkeepers Act, 1878)	
s. 1	248
44 & 45 Vict. c. 41 (Conveyancing Act, 1881)	
s. 3 (1) (9)	193
s. 3 (2) (9)	194
ss. 7, 9	189
s. 22	190
s. 47	242
s. 61	190
45 & 46 Vict. c. 38 (Settled Land Act, 1882)	
s. 40	190
45 & 46 Vict. c. 39 (Conveyancing Act, 1882)	
ss. 8, 9	243
45 & 46 Vict. c. 75 (Married Women's Property Act, 1882)	
s. 11	307
46 & 47 Vict. c. 31 (Payment of Wages in Public-houses Prohibition Act, 1883)	
s. 3	226
46 & 47 Vict. c. 52 (Bankruptcy Act, 1883)	
s. 30 (4)	301
s. 37 (3) (8)	301
ss. 38, 49	239
s. 41	219
50 & 51 Vict. c. 46 (Truck Act, 1887)	
ss. 2, 10	225
50 & 51 Vict. c. 58 (Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887)	
s. 11 (1)	226
51 & 52 Vict. c. 62 (Preferential Payments in Bankruptcy Act, 1888)	
ss. 1, 3	227

TABLE OF STATUTES

xiii

53 & 54 Vict. c. 39 (Partnership Act, 1890)	
ss. 1 (1), 45	262
ss. 1 (2), 2 (1) (2)	263
s. 2 (3) (a) (b) (c)	264
s. 2 (3) (d) (e)	265
s. 3	266
s. 4 (1)	262
ss. 5, 6	268
ss. 7, 8, 9	269
ss. 10, 11, 12	270
s. 13	271
ss. 14, 15, 16, 17	272
ss. 17, 18	273
s. 18	300
ss. 19, 20 (1) (2)	274
ss. 20 (3), 21, 22	275
s. 23 (1) (2) (3)	276
ss. 24, 25	278
ss. 26, 27, 28	279
ss. 29, 30, 31 (1)	280
ss. 31 (2), 32	281
ss. 33 (1) (2), 34	282
s. 35	283
ss. 36 (1) (2) (3), 37	284
ss. 38, 39	285
s. 40	286
ss. 41, 42 (1)	287
ss. 42, 43	288
s. 44	289
s. 45	262
53 & 54 Vict. c. 71 (Bankruptcy Act, 1890)	
s. 3 (19)	301
54 & 55 Vict. c. 39 (Stamp Act, 1891)	
s. 100	304
55 & 56 Vict. c. 9 (Gaming Act, 1892)	
s. 1	312
56 & 57 Vict. c. 53 (Trustee Act, 1893)	
s. 20	190
s. 23	242
56 & 57 Vict. c. 71 (Sale of Goods Act, 1893)	
s. 1	161
ss. 4, 5, 6, 7	162
ss. 8, 9	163
s. 11 (1)	164
ss. 12, 13	165
s. 14	166
s. 15	167

TABLE OF STATUTES

s. 20	168
s. 27	167
s. 28	168
ss. 29, 30	169
s. 31	170
s. 32	171
ss. 33, 34, 35	172
ss. 36, 37	173
ss. 38, 39	174
ss. 41, 42	175
ss. 43, 44	176
s. 45	177
s. 46	178
s. 47	179
ss. 48, 49	180
ss. 50, 51	181
ss. 53, 55	182
ss. 58, 61 (4)	183
s. 62	161
59 & 60 Vict. c. 25 (Friendly Societies Act, 1896)	
s. 33	304
ss. 62-67, 84	308
59 & 60 Vict. c. 26 (Collecting Societies & Industrial Assurance Companies Act, 1896)	
s. 13	308
s. 13 (2)	304
59 & 60 Vict. c. 44 (Truck Act, 1896)	
ss. 1-4	225
59 & 60 Vict. c. 45 (Stannaries Court (Abolition) Act, 1896)	
s. 1	266
60 & 61 Vict. c. 65 (Land Transfer Act, 1897)	
s. 1	190
63 & 64 Vict. c. 51 (Money Lenders Act, 1900)	
s. 1	202

TABLE OF CASES

Adamson v. Jarvis (1827) 4 Bing. 66 ; 12 Moore C. P. 241 ; 5 L. J. (O. S.) C. P. 68 ; 29 R. R. 503	210, 237
Andrew v. Ramsay [1903] 2 K. B. 635 ; 72 L. J. K. B. 865 ; 89 L. T. 450 ; 52 W. R. 126	231, 232, 235, 236
Angus v. McLachlan (1883) 23 Ch. D. 330 ; 52 L. J. Ch. 587 ; 48 L. T. 863 ; 31 W. R. 641	247
Antrobus v. Davidson (1817) 3 Mer. 578 ; 17 R. R. 130	295
Appleby v. Myers (1867) L. R. 2 C. P. 651 ; 36 L. J. C. P. 331 ; 16 L. T. 669	224
Aspinall v. Pickford (1800) 3 B. & P. 44 n. (a)	260
Atkin v. Acton (1830) 4 C. & P. 208	213
Att.-Gen. v. Murray [1904] 1 K. B. 165 ; 73 L. J. K. B. 66 ; 89 L. T. 710 ; 52 W. R. 258 ; 68 J. P. 89, 20 T. L. R. 137	304
Austin v. Chambers (1838) 6 Cl. & F. 1	233
Badeley v. Consolidated Bank (1886) 34 Ch. D. 536 ; 55 L. T. 635 ; 35 W. R. 136	294
Bagel v. Miller [1903] 2 K. B. 212 ; 72 L. J. K. B. 495 ; 88 L. T. 769 ; 8 Com. Cas. 218	269
Baillie v. Kell (1858) 4 Bing N. C. 638 ; 6 Sc. 379 ; 7 L. J. C. P. 249	214
Baldwin v. London, Chatham & Dover Ry. Co. (1882) 9 Q. B. D. 582	250
Balfé v. West (1853) 13 C. B. 466 ; 22 L. J. C. P. 175, 1 W. R. 335	228
Banks v. Crossland (1874) L. R. 10 Q. B. 97 ; 44 L. J. M. C. 8, 32 L. T. 226 ; 23 W. R. 414	208
Barnes v. London &c. Insurance Co. [1892] 1 Q. B. 864	308
Barsht v. Tagg [1900] 1 Ch. 231 ; 69 L. J. Ch. 91, 81 L. T. 777 ; 48 W. R. 220	189
Batard v. Hawes (1853) 2 El. & Bl. 287 ; 3 Car. & K. 277 ; 22 L. J. Q. B. 443 ; 17 Jur. 1154 ; 1 W. R. 387	297
Batson v. Donovan (1820) 4 B. & Ald. 21 ; 22 R. R. 599	196, 249, 250
Baxter v. Burfield (1747) 2 Stra. 1266 ; 1 Bott's P. L. 581	218
Baxter v. Nurse (1844) 6 M. & G. 935 ; 7 Scott (N. R.) 801 ; 1 Car. & K. 10 ; 13 L. J. C. P. 82 ; 8 Jur. 273	211
Bayley v. Wilkins (1849) 7 C. B. 886	229
Bayntun v. Cattle (1833) 1 M. & Rob. 265	234
Beal v. South Devon Ry. Co. (1864) 3 H. & C. 339 ; 11 L. T. 184 ; 12 W. R. 1115	204, 230
Beauchamp v. Pouley (1831) 1 Moo. & Rob. 38	259
Bechervaise v. Lewis (1872) L. R. 7 C. P. 372 ; 41 L. J. C. P. 161 ; 26 L. T. 848 ; 20 W. R. 726	295, 296
Beckett v. Addyman (1882) 9 Q. B. D. 783 ; 51 L. J. Q. B. 597	300

Beeston <i>v.</i> Collyer (1827) 4 Bing. 309; 2 Car. & P. 607; 12 Moore, 552; 5 L. J. (O. S.) C. P. 180; 29 R. R. 576	211
Bell <i>v.</i> Banks (1841) 3 M. & G. 258; 3 Scott (N. R.) 497	298
Bellamy <i>v.</i> Debenham [1891] 1 Ch. 412; 60 L. J. Ch. 166; 64 L. T. 478; 39 W. R. 257	187
Bennett <i>v.</i> Mellor (1793) 5 T. R. 273; 2 R. R. 593	245
Bennett <i>v.</i> Peninsular and Oriental Steamboat Co. (1848) 6 C. B. 775	249
Bennett <i>v.</i> Stone [1903] 1 Ch. 509; 72 L. J. Ch. 240; 88 L. T. 35; 51 W. R. 338	188
Bettesworth & Richer, re (1883) 37 Ch. D. 535; 57 L. J. Ch. 749; 58 L. T. 796; 36 W. R. 544; 52 J. P. 740	186
Betts <i>v.</i> Gibbins (1834) 2 A. & E. 57; 4 N. & M. 64; 4 L. J. K. B. 1	237
Bexwell <i>v.</i> Christie (1776) Cowp. 395	230
Biddle <i>v.</i> Bond (1865) 6 B. & S. 225	204, 233
Binstead <i>v.</i> Buck (1777) 2 Wm. Bl. 1117	205
Bird <i>v.</i> Randall (1762) 3 Burr. 1345; 1 W. Bl. 373, 387	209
Birkmyr <i>v.</i> Darnell (1705) 1 Salk. 27	290
Bishop, ex parte (1880) 15 Ch. D. 400; 50 L. J. Ch. 18; 43 L. T. 165; 29 W. R. 144	294
Blades <i>v.</i> Free (1829) 9 B. & C. 167; 4 M. & Ry. 282; 7 L. J. (O. S.) K. B. 211	238
Blake <i>v.</i> Nicholson (1814) 3 M. & S. 167	224
Blakemore <i>v.</i> Bristol & Exeter Ry. Co. (1858) 8 El. & Bl. 1035	198, 199
Blakeney <i>v.</i> Hardie (1874) 1 R. 8 Eq. 390	189
Blower <i>v.</i> G. W. Ry. Co. (1872) L. R. 7 C. P. 655; 41 L. J. C. P. 268; 26 L. T. 883; 20 W. R. 776	250
Boaler <i>v.</i> Mayor (1865) 19 C. B. (N. S.) 76; 34 L. J. C. P. 230; 11 Jur. (N. S.) 565; 12 L. T. 457; 13 W. R. 775	299
Bock <i>v.</i> Gorrisen (1861) 2 De G. F. & J. 434; 30 L. J. Ch. 39; 7 Jur. (N. S.) 81; 3 L. T. 424; 9 W. R. 209	238
Bolmar, ex parte (1890) 38 W. R. 752	301
Bolton <i>v.</i> Salmon [1891] 2 Ch. 48; 64 L. T. 222; 39 W. R. 589	299
Bone <i>v.</i> Ekless (1860) 5 H. & N. 925; 29 L. J. Ex. 438	234
Boston Deep Sea Co. <i>v.</i> Ansell (1888) 39 Ch. D. 339; 59 L. T. 345	213
Bourne <i>v.</i> Gatliff (1844) 11 Cl. & F. 45; 8 Scott (N. R.) 604	251
Bower <i>v.</i> Cooper (1842) 2 Ha. 408; 11 L. J. Ch. 287; 6 Jur. 681	186
Brabant & Co. <i>v.</i> King [1895] A. C. 632; 64 L. J. P. C. 161; 11 R. 517; 72 L. T. 785; 44 W. R. 157	203
Brace <i>v.</i> Calder [1895] 2 Q. B. 253; 64 L. J. Q. B. 582; 14 R. 473; 72 L. T. 829; 59 J. P. 693	214, 215
Bracegirdle <i>v.</i> Heald (1818) 1 B. & Ald. 722; 19 R. R. 442	208
Brandao <i>v.</i> Barnett (1846) 12 Cl. & F. 787; 3 C. B. 519	205
Brass <i>v.</i> Maitland (1856) 6 E. & B. 471; 26 L. J. Q. B. 49; 2 Jur. (N. S.) 710; 4 W. R. 647	259
Bridger <i>v.</i> Savage (1885) 15 Q. B. D. 363; 54 L. J. Q. B. 464; 53 L. T. 129; 33 W. R. 891; 49 J. P. 725	312
Bringloe <i>v.</i> Morrice (1687) 1 Mod. 210	200
Britten <i>v.</i> G. N. Ry. Co. [1899] 1 Q. B. 243; 68 L. J. Q. B. 75; 79 L. T. 640	256
Broad <i>v.</i> Thomas (1830) 7 Bing. 99; 4 M. & P. 732; 4 Car. & P. 338; 9 L. J. (O. S.) C. P. 32	236
Broadwood <i>v.</i> Granara (1854) 10 Exch. 417; 24 L. J. Ex. 1; 1 Jur. (N. S.) 19; 3 W. R. 25; 3 C. L. R. 177	247

TABLE OF CASES

xvii

Bromley v. Holland (1802) 7 Ves. 3; Coop. 9	240
Broom v. Hall (1859) 7 C. B. N. S. 503	302
Brown v. Andrew (1849) 18 L. J. Q. B. 153; 13 Jur. 938	229
Brown v. Nairne (1839) 9 C. & P. 204	222
Browne v. Brundt [1902] 1 K. B. 696; 71 L. J. K. B. 367; 86 L. T. 625; 50 W. R. 654	244
Bryant v. Busk (1827) 4 Russ. 1; 28 R. R. 1	189
Bryant v. Flight (1839) 5 M. & W. 114; 2 H. & H. 84; 8 L. J. Ex. 189; 3 Jur. 681	208
Buller v. Harrison (1777) 2 Cowp. 565	234
Burge v. Ashley [1900] 1 Q. B. 744; 69 L. J. Q. B. 538; 82 L. T. 518; 48 W. R. 438	310
Burgess v. Clements (1815) 4 M. & S. 306; Holt, 211 n.; 1 Stark. 251 n; 16 R. R. 473	245
Burnand v. Rodocanachi (1882) 7 App. Ca. 333; 51 L. J. Q. B. 548; 47 L. T. 277; 31 W. R. 65	307
Burnard v. Haggis (1863) 14 C. B. N. S. 45; 32 L. J. C. P. 189; 9 Jur. (N. S.) 1325; 8 L. T. 320; 11 W. R. 644	196
Butler v. Knight (1867) L. R. 2 Ex. 109; 36 L. J. Ex. 66; 15 L. T. 621; 15 W. R. 407	230
Butler v. Swan Electric Engraving Co. (1906) 22 T. L. R. 275	203
Butler v. Woolcott (1805) 2 Bos. & P. (N. R.) 64	260
Callo v. Brouncker (1831) 4 C. & P. 518	213
Calye's Case (1584) 8 Co. Rep. 32	244, 245
Camberwell and South London Building Society v. Holloway (1879) 13 Ch. D. 754; 49 L. J. Ch. 361; 41 L. T. 752; 28 W. R. 222	193
Camoy's v. Scurr (1840) 9 C. & P. 383	200
Campanari v. Woodburn (1854) 15 C. B. 400; 3 C. L. R. 14; 24 L. J. C. P. 13; 1 Jur. (N. S.) 17; 3 W. R. 59	240, 241
Carlill v. Carbolic Smoke Ball Co. [1892] 2 Q. B. 484; 61 L. J. Q. B. 696; 56 J. P. 665	309, 312
Carlsh v. Salt (1906) [1906] 1 Ch. 335; 75 L. J. Ch. 175; 94 L. T. 58; 54 W. R. 244	186
Carmichael, ex parte [1896] 2 Ch. 643; 65 L. J. Ch. 902; 75 L. T. 45	240
Carrodus v. Sharp (1855) 20 Beav. 56	189
Carrol v. Bird (1800) 3 Esp. 201; 6 R. R. 824	209
Cashill v. Wright (1856) 6 E. & B. 891; 2 Jur. (N. S.) 1072; 4 W. R. 709	245
Castellain v. Preston (1883) 11 Q. B. D. 380; 52 L. J. Q. B. 366; 49 L. T. 29; 31 W. R. 559	307
Cato v. Thompson (1882) 9 Q. B. D. 616; 47 L. T. 491	187
Cattel v. Corral (1840) 4 Y. & Coll. 228	186
Champion v. Rigby (1830) 1 Russ. & M. 539; Tam. 421; 9 L. J. (O. S.) Ch. 211; 31 R. R. 107	232
Chase v. Westmore (1816) 5 M. & S. 180; 2 Marsh. 346; 17 R. R. 301	224
Churton v. Douglas (1859) Johns. 174	289
Clarke v. Birley (1889) 41 Ch. D. 422; 58 L. J. Ch. 616; 60 L. T. 948; 37 W. R. 746	298
Clarke v. Earnshaw (1818) Gow, 30	222
Clarke v. Ramuz [1891] 2 Q. B. 456; 60 L. J. Q. B. 679; 56 J. P. 5	189

Clarke v. Tipping (1846) 9 Beav. 282	233
Clouston v. Corry [1906] A. C. 122 ; 75 L. J. P. C. 20 ; 93 L. T. 706 ; 54 W. R. 382	213
Coaks v. Boswell (1886) 11 App. Cas. 232 ; 55 L. J. Ch. 761 ; 55 L. T. 32	191
Coggs v. Bernard (1703) 2 Ld. Raym. 909 ; 1 Sm. L. C. 11th ed. p. 173	259
Combe's Case (1614) 9 Co. Rep. 77 b.	230
Comber v. Anderson (1808) 1 Camp. 523	230
Commonwealth Portland Cement Co. v. Weber, Lohmann & Co. [1905] A. C. 66 ; 74 L. J. P. C. 25 ; 91 L. T. 813 ; 53 W. R. 337 ; 10 Asp. M. C. 27 ; 21 T. L. R. 149	230
Cooper v. Barton (1810) 3 Camp. 5 (n) ; 13 R. R. 736 (n.)	196
Cooper v. Phillips (1831) 4 C. & P. 581	208
Corp v. Overton (1833) 10 Bing. 252 ; 3 M. & Sc. 738 ; 3 L. J. C. P. 24	267
Costigan v. Hastler (1804) 2 Sch. & Lef. 165	188
Coughlin v. Gillison [1899] 1 Q. B. 145 ; 68 L. J. Q. B. 147 ; 79 L. T. 627 ; 47 W. R. 113	198
Coulthart v. Clementson (1879) 5 Q. B. D. 42 ; 49 L. J. Q. B. 204 ; 41 L. T. 798 ; 28 W. R. 355	300
Couturier v. Hastie (1852) 8 Exchq. 40 ; 22 L. J. Ex. 97	236
Cox v. Hickman (1860) 8 H. L. C. 268 ; 9 C. B. (N. S.) 47 ; 30 L. J. C. P. 125 ; 7 Jur. (N. S.) 105 ; 8 W. R. 754	262
Cox v. Mathews (1861) 2 F. & F. 397	219
Cox v. Middleton (1854) 2 Drew. 209 ; 2 Eq. R. 631 ; 23 L. J. Ch. 618 ; 2 W. R. 284	187
Crace, In re [1902] 1 Ch. 733 ; 71 L. J. Ch. 358 ; 86 L. T. 144	293
Green v. Wright (1876) 1 C. P. D. 591 ; 35 L. T. 339	212
Crommire, In re [1898] 2 Q. B. 383 ; 67 L. J. Q. B. 620 ; 78 L. T. 483 ; 46 W. R. 679 ; 5 Manson, 30	310
Crouch v. G. W. Ry. Co. (1858) 3 H. & N. 183	251
Crouch v. L. & N. W. Ry. Co. (1854) 14 C. B. 255 ; 2 C. L. R. 188 ; 23 L. J. C. P. 73 ; 18 Jur. 148 ; 2 W. R. 166	260
Cruse v. Paine (1868) L. R. 6 Eq. 641 ; 37 L. J. Ch. 711 ; 19 L. T. 127 ; 17 W. R. 44	295
Cuckson v. Stones (1859) 1 El. & El. 248 ; 28 L. J. Q. B. 25 ; 5 Jur. (N. S.) 337 ; 7 W. R. 134	213
Cuming v. Hill (1819) 3 B. & Ald. 59	217
Curl Bros. v. Webster [1904] 1 Ch. 685 ; 73 L. J. Ch. 540 ; 90 L. T. 479 ; 52 W. R. 413	289
Cutter v. Powell (1795) 6 T. R. 320 ; 3 R. R. 185	214
Dadswell v. Jacobs (1887) 34 Ch. D. 278 ; 56 L. J. Ch. 233 ; 55 L. T. 857 ; 35 W. R. 261	233
Dalby v. India & London Life Assurance Co. (1854) 15 C. B. 365 ; 3 C. L. R. 61 ; 24 L. J. C. P. 2 ; 18 Jur. 1024 ; 3 W. R. 116	304, 306
Dale v. Hamilton (1846) 5 Hare, 369 ; 16 L. J. Ch. 126 ; 11 Jur. 163	267
Dale v. Sollet (1767) 4 Burr. 2133	234
Davies v. Davies (1839) 9 C. & P. 87	207
Davies v. Humphreys (1840) 6 M. & W. 153 ; 9 L. J. Ex. 263 ; 4 Jur. 250	295, 297
Davies v. London Marine Insurance Co. (1878) 8 Ch. D. 469 ; 47 L. J. Ch. 511 ; 38 L. T. 478 ; 26 W. R. 794	293

TABLE OF CASES

xix

Davis v. Marshall (1861) 4 L. T. 216 ; 9 W. R. 520	211
Dawson v. Lawes (1854) 23 L. J. Ch. 434 ; 1 Kay 280 ; 2 Eq. R. 230 ; 2 W. R. 213	299
Dean v. Keate (1811) 3 Camp. 4 ; 13 R. R. 735	196
De Bussche v. Alt (1877) 8 Ch. D. 286 ; 47 L. J. Ch. 381 ; 38 L. T. 370	230, 231
Deering v. Loid Winchelsea (1787) 1 Cox, 318 ; 2 Bos. & P. 270 ; 1 R. R. 41	297
De Francesco v. Barnum (1890) 45 Ch. D. 430 ; 60 L. J. Ch. 63 ; 63 L. T. 438 ; 39 W. R. 5	215
De Mattos v. Benjamin (1894) 63 L. J. Q. B. 248 ; 70 L. T. 560 ; 42 W. R. 284 ; 10 R. 103	312
Denne v. Light (1857) 8 De G. M. & G. 774 ; 26 L. J. Ch. 459 ; 3 Jur. (N. S.) 627 ; 5 W. R. 430	187
Devonald v. Rosser & Sons (1905) 93 L. T. 274 ; 21 T. L. R. 595	222
Devonald v. Rosser & Sons [1906] 2 K. B. 728 ; 75 L. J. K. B. 688 ; 22 T. L. R. 682	208
Dickson v. G. N. Ry. Co. (1886) 18 Q. B. D. 176 ; 56 L. J. Q. B. 111 ; 55 L. T. 868 ; 35 W. R. 202 ; 51 J. P. 388	249, 256, 257
Diggle v. Higgs (1877) 2 Ex. D. 422 ; 46 L. J. Ex. 721 ; 37 L. T. 27 ; 25 W. R. 777	311
Diplock v. Blackburn (1811) 3 Camp. 43 ; 13 R. R. 744	235
Dixon v. Ewart (1817) 3 Mer. 322 ; Buck, 94	239
Dixon v. Hammond (1819) 2 B. & Ald. 310	233
Docker v. Somes (1834) 2 My. & K. 655 ; 3 L. J. Ch. 200	235
Doe d. Gray v. Stanion (1836) 1 M. & W. 695 ; 5 L. J. Ex. 253	186, 193
Doorman v. Jenkins (1834) 2 A. & E. 256 ; 4 N. & M. 170 ; 4 L. J. K. B. 29	204
Drew v. Nunn (1879) 4 Q. B. D. 661 ; 48 L. J. Q. B. 591 ; 40 L. T. 671 ; 27 W. R. 810	238
Duncan, Fox & Co. v. N. S. Wales Bank (1880) 6 App. Cas. 1 ; 50 L. J. Ch. 355 ; 43 L. T. 706 ; 29 W. R. 763	298
Dunne v. English (1874) L. R. 18 Eq. 524	232
Durham Corporation v. Fowler (1889) 22 Q. B. D. 394 ; 58 L. J. Q. B. 246 ; 60 L. T. 456	299
Duthy and Jesson's Contract, In re [1898] 1 Ch. 419 ; 67 L. J. Ch. 218 ; 78 L. T. 223 ; 46 W. R. 300	189
East Indian Rail Co. v. Kalidas Mukerjee [1901] N. C. 396 ; 70 L. J. P. C. 63 ; 84 L. T. 210	259
Edmunds v. Bushell (1865) L. R. 1 Q. B. 97 ; 35 L. J. Q. B. 20 ; 12 Jur. (N. S.) 332	229
Edwards, ex parte Chapman, In re (1884) 13 Q. B. D. 747 ; 51 L. T. 881 ; 33 W. R. 268 ; 1 Morrell, 238	234
Ellen v. Topp (1851) 6 Ex. 424 ; 20 L. J. Ex. 241 ; 15 Jur. 451	217
Ellesmere Brewery Co. v. Cooper [1896] 1 Q. B. 75 ; 65 L. J. Q. B. 173 ; 73 L. T. 567 ; 44 W. R. 254	297
Elliott v. Turquand (1881) 7 App. Cas. 79 ; 51 L. J. P. C. 1 ; 45 L. T. 771 ; 30 W. R. 477	239
Ellis v. Emanuel (1876) 1 Ex. D. 157 ; 46 L. J. Ex. 25 ; 34 L. T. 553 ; 24 W. R. 832	294
Ellis v. Rogers (1885) 29 Ch. D. 661 ; 53 L. T. 377	186, 187, 188
Elsee v. Gatward (1793) 5 T. R. 143	

Essex v. Essex (1855) 20 Beav. 442	267
Evans v. Walton (1867) L. R. 2 C. P. 615; 36 L. J. C. P. 307; 17 L. T. 92; 15 W. R. 1062	215
Fariant v. Barnes (1862) 11 C. B. (N. S.) 553; 31 L. J. C. P. 137; 8 Jur. (N. S.) 868	259
Farrow v. Wilson (1869) L. R. 4 C. P. 744; 38 L. J. C. P. 326; 20 L. T. 810; 18 W. R. 43	214
Fawcett v. Cash (1834) 5 B. & Ad. 904; 3 N. & M. 177; 3 L. J. K. B. 113	211, 212
Fechter v. Montgomery (1863) 33 Beav. 22	222
Fish v. Kelly (1864) 17 C. B. (N. S.) 194	230
Flower & Metropolitan Board of Works, In re (1884) 27 Ch. D. 592; 53 L. J. Ch. 955; 51 L. T. 257; 32 W. R. 1011	190
Foley v. Hill (1848) 2 H. L. C. 28	202
Foord v. Morley (1859) 1 Fost. & F. 496	207
Forget v. Ostigny [1895] A. C. 318; 64 L. J. P. C. 62; 72 L. T. 399; 43 W. R. 590	309, 313
Forster v. Hale (1800) 5 Ves. 308; 4 R. R. 128	267
Foster v. Pearson (1834) 1 C. M. & R. 849; 5 Tyr. 255; 4 L. J. Ex. 120	230
Foster v. Stewart (1814) 3 M. & S. 191; 15 R. R. 459	217
French v. French (1841) 2 Man. & G. 644; 3 Scott (N. R.), 121; 10 L. J. C. P. 220; 5 Jur. 410	291
Garton v. Bristol & Exeter Ry. Co. (1861) 1 B. & S. 112; 30 L. J. Q. B. 273; 7 Jur. (N. S.) 1234; 9 W. R. 734	249
Gatayes v. Flather (1865) 34 Beav. 387	186
Gausson v. Morton (1830) 10 B. & C. 731; 8 L. J. (O. S.) K. B. 313	240
Gifford, ex parte (1802) 6 Ves. 805; 6 R. R. 53	297
Gillingham v. Beddow [1900] 2 Ch. 242; 69 L. J. Ch. 527; 82 L. T. 791; 64 J. P. 617	289
Gisbourn v. Hurst (1710) 1 Salk. 249	249
Gloag's and Miller's Contract, In re (1883) 23 Ch. D. 320; 52 L. J. Ch. 654; 48 L. T. 629; 31 W. R. 601	187
Godsall v. Boldero (1807) 9 East, 72	308
Goldschmidt v. Lyon (1812) 4 Taunt. 534; 13 R. R. 670	239
Goodman v. Chase (1818) 1 B. & Ald. 297; 19 R. R. 322	290
Gordon v. Jennings (1882) 9 Q. B. D. 45; 51 L. J. Q. B. 417; 46 L. T. 534; 30 W. R. 704; 46 J. P. 519	226
Gordon v. Potter (1859) 1 F. & F. 644	212
Gordon v. Silber (1890) 25 Q. B. D. 491; 59 L. J. Q. B. 507; 63 L. T. 283; 39 W. R. 111; 55 J. P. 134	247
Goring v. Edmunds (1829) 6 Bing. 94; 3 M. & P. 259; 7 L. J. (O. S.) C. P. 235; 31 R. R. 358	298
Gray v. Haig (1854) 20 Beav. 219	233
Gray v. Smith (1889) 43 Ch. D. 208; 59 L. J. Ch. 145; 62 L. T. 335; 38 W. R. 310	267
G. N. Ry. Co. v. Behrens (1862) 7 H. & N. 950; 31 L. J. Ex. 299; 8 Jur. (N. S.) 567; 8 L. T. 328; 10 W. R. 389	254
G. W. Ry. Co. v. Bunch (1888) 13 App. Cas. 31; 57 L. J. Q. B. 361; 58 L. T. 128; 36 W. R. 785; 52 J. P. 147	256
G. W. Ry. Co. v. Sutton (1869) L. R. 4 H. L. 226; 38 L. J. Ex. 177; 18 W. R. 92	249

TABLE OF CASES

xxi

Green v. Wynn (1869) L. R. 4 Ch. 204; 38 L. J. Ch. 220; 20 L. T. 131; 17 W. R. 385	295, 299
Grill v. General Iron Screw Collier Co. (1866) L. R. 1 C. P. 600; 35 L. J. C. P. 321; 12 Jur. (N. S.) 727; 14 L. T. 711; 14 W. R. 893	199
Grizewood v. Blane (1851) 11 C. B. 538	313
Guerniro v. Peile (1820) 3 B. & Ald. 616; 22 R. R. 500	230
Guild v. Conrad [1894] 2 Q. B. 885; 63 L. J. Q. B. 721; 71 L. T. 140; 42 W. R. 642	290
Guthrie v. Armstrong (1822) 5 B. & Ald. 628	229
Gylbert v. Fletcher (1629) Cro. Car. 179	217
Halford v. Kymer (1830) 10 B. & C. 724; 8 L. J. (O. S.) K. B. 311	308
Hamilton v. Vaughan Sherrin Electrical Co. [1894] 3 Ch. 589; 63 L. J. Ch. 795; 71 L. T. 325; 43 W. R. 126	267
Hamilton v. Watson (1845) 12 Cl. & F. 109	292, 293
Hammond v. Bussey (1887) 20 Q. B. D. 79; 57 L. J. Q. B. 58	302
Hammonds v. Barclay (1801) 2 East, 227	238
Hampden v. Walsh (1876) 1 Q. B. D. 189; 45 L. J. Q. B. 238; 33 L. T. 852; 24 W. R. 607	310
Handford v. Palmer (1820) 2 Brod. & Bing. 359; 5 Moore, 74	195
Harburg India Rubber Co. v. Martin [1902] 1 K. B. 778; 71 L. J. K. B. 529; 86 L. T. 505; 50 W. R. 449	291
Hardman v. Willcock (1832) 9 Bing. 382 n.	233
Hargreaves v. Parsons (1844) 13 M. & W. 561; 14 L. J. Ex. 250	290
Harmer v. Cornelius (1858) 5 C. B. (N. S.) 236; 28 L. J. C. P. 85; 4 Jur. (N. S.) 1110; 6 W. R. 749	210, 213, 222
Harrington v. Victoria Graving Dock (1878) 3 Q. B. D. 549; 47 L. J. Q. B. 594; 39 L. T. 120; 26 W. R. 740	
Harris v. Huntback (1757) 1 Burr. 373	291
Harris v. Perry [1903] 2 K. B. 219; 72 L. J. K. B. 725; 89 L. T. 174	259
Harris v. Truman (1882) 9 Q. B. D. 264; 51 L. J. Q. B. 338; 46 L. T. 844; 30 W. R. 533	233
Harrison v. James (1862) 7 H. & N. 804; 31 L. J. Ex. 248	221
Harrison v. L. B. & S. C. Ry. Co. (1862) 2 B. & S. 122; 31 L. J. Q. B. 113; 8 Jur. (N. S.) 740; 6 L. T. 466	257
Harsant v. Blaine (1887) 56 L. J. Q. B. 511	233
Harse v. Pearl Assurance Co. [1904] 1 K. B. 558; 73 L. J. K. B. 373; 90 L. T. 245; 52 W. R. 457; 20 T. L. R. 264	308
Hart v. Baxendale (1851) 6 Ex. 769; 21 L. J. Ex. 123; 16 Jur. 126	254
Hebden v. West (1863) 3 B. & S. 579; 32 L. J. Q. B. 85; 9 Jur. (N. S.) 747; 7 L. T. 854; 11 W. R. 422	306, 308
Heffield v. Meadows (1869) L. R. 4 C. P. 595; 20 L. T. 746	292
Helmors v. Smith (1886) 35 Ch. D. 449; 56 L. J. Ch. 145; 56 L. T. 72; 35 W. R. 157	210
Hemming v. Hale (1859) 7 C. B. (N. S.) 487; 29 L. J. C. P. 137; 6 Jur. (N. S.) 554; 8 W. R. 116	230
Heugh v. L. & N. W. Ry. Co. (1870) L. R. 5 Ex. 51; 39 L. J. Ex. 48; 21 L. T. 676	251
Hey v. Tindall (1861) 1 B. & S. 296; 30 L. J. Q. B. 362; 4 L. T. 403; 9 W. R. 664	230
Hill v. Fox (1859) 4 H. & N. 359	312
Hill v. Kitching (1846) 3 C. B. 299; 15 L. J. C. P. 251	237

Hill v. Scott [1895] 2 Q. B. 371, 713 (C. A.); 65 L. J. Q. B. 87; 73 L. T. 458	261
Hippisley v. Knee [1905] 1 K. B. 1; 74 L. J. K. B. 68; 92 L. T. 20; 21 T. L. R. 5	232, 235, 236
Hitchman v. Stewart (1855) 24 L. J. Ch. 690; 3 Drew. 271; 3 Eq. R. 838; 1 Jur. (N. S.) 839; 3 W. R. 464	297
Hobbs v. Wayet (1887) 36 Ch. D. 256; 57 L. T. 225; 36 W. R. 73	295
Hobson v. Bass (1871) L. R. 6 Ch. 792; 19 W. R. 992	294
Hobson v. Cowley (1858) 27 L. J. Ex. 205; 6 W. R. 334	215
Hochster v. De la Tour (1853) 2 E. & B. 678	208
Hodkinson v. L. & N. W. Ry. Co. (1884) 14 Q. B. D. 228; 32 W. R. 662	251
Holder v. Soulby (1860) 8 C. B. (N. S.) 254	244
Holderness v. Collinson (1827) 7 B. & C. 212; 1 M. & Ry. 55; 6 L. J. (O. S.) K. B. 17; 31 R. R. 174	205
Holme v. Brunskill (1877) 3 Q. B. D. 495; 47 L. J. Q. B. 610; 38 L. T. 838	299
Horford v. Wilson (1807) 1 Taunt. 12	237
Houghton v. Matthews (1803) 3 B. & P. 485	238
Howard v. Harris (1884) 1 Cab. & El. 253	206
Howell v. Jones (1834) 1 C. M. & R. 97; 4 Tyr. 548; 3 L. J. Ex. 255	298
Hoyle, In re; Hoyle v. Hoyle [1893] 1 Ch. 84; 62 L. J. Ch. 182; 67 L. T. 674; 41 W. R. 81	290
Hudson v. Baxendale (1857) 2 H. & N. 575; 27 L. J. Ex. 93; 6 W. R. 83	250, 251
Hughes v. Lenney (1839) 5 M. & W. 183; 2 H. & H. 13; 8 L. J. Ex. 177	222
Hughes v. Parker (1841) 8 M. & W. 244	186
Hurst v. Holding (1810) 3 Taunt. 32; 12 R. R. 587	236
Hutton v. West Cork Ry. Co. (1883) 23 Ch. D. 654; 52 L. J. Ch. 689; 49 L. T. 420; 31 W. R. 827	221
Hyde v. Trent & Mersey Navigation Co. (1793) 5 T. R. 389; 1 Esp. 36; 2 R. R. 620	251
Hyman v. Nye (1881) 6 Q. B. D. 685; 44 L. T. 919; 45 J. P. 554	195
Iiish, In re; Iiish v. Irish (1888) 40 Ch. D. 49; 58 L. J. Ch. 279; 60 L. T. 224; 37 W. R. 231	210
Isaack v. Clark (1614) 2 Bulstr. 306	199, 205
Jackson v. Cummins (1839) 5 W. & M. 342; 8 L. J. Ex. 265; 3 Jur. 436	205
Jackson v. Rogers (1684) 2 Shew. 327	249
Jackson's & Haden's Contract, In re [1905] 1 Ch. 603; [1906] 1 Ch. 412; 75 L. J. Ch. 226; 94 L. T. 418; 54 W. R. 434	187
Johnson v. Midland Ry. Co. (1849) 4 Exch. 367; 18 L. J. Ex. 366; 6 Railw. Cas. 61	256
Johnston v. Salvage Association (1887) 19 Q. B. D. 458; 57 L. T. 218; 36 W. R. 56; 6 Asp. M. C. 167	295
Judson v. Etheridge (1833) 1 C. & M. 743; 3 Tyr. 954; 2 L. J. Ex. 300	205
Keane v. Boycott (1795) 2 H. Bl. 511	215
Kearsley v. Cole (1846) 16 M. & W. 128; 16 L. J. Ex. 115	299
Keene v. Thomas [1905] 1 K. B. 136; 74 L. J. K. B. 21; 92 L. T. 19; 53 W. R. 336; 21 T. L. R. 2	223

TABLE OF CASES

xxiii

Kent v. Shuckard (1831) 2 B. & Ad. 803; 1 L. J. K. B. 1	245
Klein, re (1906) [1906] W. N. 148; 22 T. L. R. 664	227
Lacey v. Hill, Crowley's Claim (1870) L. R. 18 Eq. 182; 43 L. J. Ch. 551; 30 L. T. 484; 22 W. R. 586	237, 295
Lagerwall v. Wilkinson (1899) 80 L. T. 55	208
Lakeman v. Mountstephen (1874) L. R. 7 H. L. 17; 43 L. J. Q. B. 188; 30 L. T. 437; 22 W. R. 617	290
Lamb v. Evans [1893] 1 Ch. 218; 62 L. J. Ch. 404; 68 L. T. 131; 41 W. R. 405	210, 223, 234
Lamburn v. Cruden (1841) 2 Man. & G. 253; 2 Scott (N. R.) 533; 10 L. J. C. P. 121	213, 221
Lamond v. Richard [1897] 1 Q. B. 541; 66 L. J. Q. B. 315; 76 L. T. 141; 45 W. R. 289; 61 J. P. 260	244, 245
Langton v. Carleton (1873) L. R. 9 Ex. 57; 43 L. J. Ex. 54; 29 L. T. 650	212
Law v. London Indisputable Life Policy Co. (1855) 3 Eq. R. 338; 1 K. & J. 223; 24 L. J. Ch. 196; 1 Jur. (N. S.) 178; 3 W. R. 154	304, 306
Laybourn v. Gridley [1892] 2 Ch. 53; 61 L. J. Ch. 352; 40 W. R. 474	187
Learoyd v. Brook [1891] 1 Q. B. 431; 60 L. J. Q. B. 373; 64 L. T. 458; 39 W. R. 480; 55 J. P. 265	219
Lee v. Jones (1863) 14 C. B. N. S. 386; 17 C. B. N. S. 482; 34 L. J. C. P. 131; 11 Jur. (N. S.) 81; 12 L. T. 122; 13 W. R. 318	292, 293
Lee v. Walker (1872) L. R. 7 C. P. 121; 41 L. J. C. P. 91; 26 L. T. 70	230
Lees v. Nuttall (1829) 1 Russ. & M. 53; Tam. 282	233
Lees v. Whitcomb (1828) 5 Bing. 34; 2 M. & P. 86; 3 Car. & P. 289; 6 L. J. (O. S.) C. P. 213; 30 R. R. 539	215
Lethbridge v. Phillips (1819) 2 Stark. 544	206
Lilley v. Doubleday (1881) 7 Q. B. D. 510; 51 L. J. Q. B. 310; 44 L. T. 814; 46 J. P. 708	204
Lilley v. Elwin (1848) 11 Q. B. 742; 17 L. J. Q. B. 132; 12 Jur. 623	208, 211, 213
Lister v. Lanes & Yorks. Ry. Co. [1903] 1 K. B. 878; 72 L. J. K. B. 385; 88 L. T. 561; 52 W. R. 12	250
Lister v. Stubbs (1890) 45 Ch. D. 1; 59 L. J. Ch. 570; 63 L. T. 75; 38 W. R. 548	233
Liver Alkali Co. v. Johnson (1874) L. R. 9 Ex. 338; 43 L. J. Ex. 216; 31 L. T. 95	249, 261
Liverpool Household Stores, re (1890) 59 L. J. Ch. 616; 62 L. T. 873; 2 Meg. 217	229
Lloyd's v. Harper (1880) 16 Ch. D. 290; 50 L. J. Ch. 140; 43 L. T. 481; 29 W. R. 452	292, 293, 300
Lockwood v. Abdy (1845) 14 Sim. 437; 9 Jur. 267	231
Lockwood v. Cooper [1903] 2 K. B. 428; 72 L. J. K. B. 690; 89 L. T. 306; 52 W. R. 48; 67 J. P. 307	309, 311
Lockwood v. Levick (1860) 8 C. B. (N. S.) 603; 29 L. J. C. P. 340; 7 Jur. (N. S.) 102; 2 L. T. 357; 8 W. R. 583	237
London Assurance v. Mansel (1879) 11 Ch. D. 363; 48 L. J. Ch. 331; 41 L. T. 225; 27 W. R. 444	305
London Chartered Bank of Australia v. White (1879) 4 App. Cas. 413; 48 L. J. C. P. 75	205

London Guarantee and Accident Co. v. Fearnley (1880) 5 App. Cas.	
911; 43 L. T. 390; 28 W. R. 893; 45 J. P. 4	185
Louis v. Smellie (1895) 73 L. T. 226	210
Lovell v. Beauchamp [1894] A. C. 607; 63 L. J. Q. B. 802; 71 L. T.	
587; 43 W. R. 129; 1 Manson 467	267
Lowe v. Dixon (1885) 16 Q. B. D. 455; 34 W. R. 441	297
Lyddon v. Moss (1859) 4 De G. & J. 104; 5 Jur. (N. S.) 637;	
7 W. R. 433	232
Lynch v. Dalzell (1729) 4 Bro. P. C. 431	305
Lysaght v. Edwards (1876) 2 Ch. D. 499; 45 L. J. Ch. 554; 34 L. T.	
787; 24 W. R. 778	189, 191
MacCarthy v. Young (1861) 6 H. & N. 329; 30 L. J. Ex. 227;	
3 L. T. 785; 9 W. R. 439	198
McKean v. McIver (1870) L. R. 6 Ex. 36; 40 L. J. Ex. 30; 24 L. T.	
559	251
Maclure, ex parte (1870) L. R. 5 Ch. 737; 39 L. J. Ch. 685; 23 L. T.	
685; 18 W. R. 1122	222
M'Manus v. Lancs. & Yorks. Ry. Co. (1859) 4 H. & N. 327; 28 L. J. Ex.	
353; 5 Jur. (N. S.) 651; 7 W. R. 547	256
Macrow v. G. W. Ry. Co. (1871) L. R. 6 Q. B. 612; 40 L. J. Q. B.	
300; 24 L. T. 618; 19 W. R. 873	256
Mallett v. Bateman (1865) L. R. 1 C. P. 163; 1 H. & R. 109; 35 L. J.	
C. P. 40; 12 Jur. (N. S.) 122; 13 L. T. 410; 14 W. R. 225	290
Manchester & Oldham Bank v. Cook (1884) 49 L. T. 674	201
Mara v. Browne [1896] 1 Ch. 199; 65 L. J. Ch. 225; 75 L. T. 638;	
44 W. R. 330	268
Markwick v. Hardingham (1880) 15 Ch. D. 339; 43 L. T. 647;	
29 W. R. 361	239
Menetone v. Athawes (1764) 3 Burr 1592	224
Mercantile Bank of Sydney v. Taylor [1893] A. C. 317; 57 J. P. 741	301
Merle v. Wells (1810) 2 Camp. 413	292
Merryweather v. Moore [1892] 2 Ch. 518; 61 L. J. Ch. 505; 66 L. T.	
719; 40 W. R. 540	210
Milnes v. Gery (1807) 14 Ves. 400; 9 R. R. 307	185
Mitchell v. Lancs. & Yorks. Ry. Co. (1875) L. R. 10 Q. B. 256; 44 L. J.	
Q. B. 107; 33 L. T. 61; 23 W. R. 853	251
Moet v. Pickering (1878) 8 Ch. D. 172; 47 L. J. Ch. 527; 38 L. T.	
799; 26 W. R. 637	205
Moffatt v. Bateman (1869) L. R. 3 P. C. 115; 22 L. T. 140; 6 Moore,	
P. C. (N. S.) 369	259
Molyneux v. Hawtrey [1903] 2 K. B. 487; 72 L. J. K. B. 873;	
89 L. T. 350; 52 W. R. 23	186
Morgan v. Ravey (1861) 6 H. & N. 265; 30 L. J. Ex. 131; 3 L. T.	
784; 9 W. R. 376	245
Morison v. Thompson (1874) L. R. 9 Q. B. 480; 43 L. J. Q. B. 215;	
30 L. T. 869; 22 W. R. 859	209, 235
Morrell v. Cowan (1877) 7 Ch. D. 151; 47 L. J. Ch. 73; 37 L. T.	
586; 26 W. R. 90	292
Moss v. Hall (1850) 5 Exch. 46; 19 L. J. Ex. 205	298
Moult v. Halliday [1898] 1 Q. B. 125; 67 L. J. Q. B. 451; 77 L. T.	
794; 46 W. R. 318; 62 J. P. 8	212
Moxhay v. Inderwick (1847) 1 De G. & S. 708	191

TABLE OF CASES

xxv

Mullens v. Miller (1882) 22 Ch. D. 194; 52 L. J. Ch. 380; 48 L. T. 103; 31 W. R. 559	229
Mulliner v. Florence (1878) 3 Q. B. D. 484; 47 L. J. Q. B. 700; 38 L. T. 167; 26 W. R. 385	247
Murphy v. Glass (1869) L. R. 2 P. C. 408; 6 Moore P. C. (N. S.) 1; 20 L. T. 461; 17 W. R. 592	296
Murray v. Mann (1848) 2 Exch. 538; 17 L. J. Ex. 256; 12 Jur. 634	234
Muschamp v. Lancs. & Preston Junction Ry. Co. (1841) 8 M. & W. 421; 2 Railw. Cas. 607; 5 Jur. 656	250
Mutzenbecher v. La Aseguradora Española [1906] 1 K. B. 254; 75 L. J. K. B. 172; 94 L. T. 127; 54 W. R. 207	240
New Zealand and Australian Land Co. v. Watson (1881) 7 Q. B. D. 374; 50 L. J. Q. B. 433; 44 L. T. 675; 29 W. R. 694	231
Newby v. Wiltshire (1785) 4 Dougl. 284; Cald. 527; 2 Esp. 739; 3 Bos. & P. 247; 5 R. R. 772	208
Nicholson v. Chapman (1793) 2 H. Bl. 254; 3 R. R. 374	205
Nicoll v. Greaves (1864) 33 L. J. C. P. 259; 17 C. B. (N. S.) 27; 10 Jur. (N. S.) 919; 10 L. T. 531; 12 W. R. 961	212
North British Insurance Co. v. Lloyd (1854) 10 Exch. 523; 3 C. L. R. 264; 24 L. J. Ex. 14; 1 Jur. (N. S.) 45	293
Nowlan v. Ablett (1835) 2 C. M. & R. 54; 1 Gale, 72; 5 Tyr. 709; 4 L. J. Ex. 155	212
Nugent v. Smith (1876) 1 C. P. D. 423; 45 L. J. C. P. 697; 34 L. T. 827; 25 W. R. 117	249, 250
Offord v. Davies (1862) 12 C. B. (N. S.) 748; 31 L. J. C. P. 319; 9 Jur. (N. S.) 22; 6 L. T. 579; 10 W. R. 758	293
Ogilvie v. Foljambe (1817) 3 Mer. 53; 17 R. R. 13	186
Oppenheim v. Russell (1802) 3 Bos. & P. 42; 6 R. R. 604	260
Oppenheim v. White Lion Hotel Co. (1871) L. R. 6 C. P. 515; 40 L. J. C. P. 231; 25 L. T. 93	245
Orchard v. Bush & Co. [1898] 2 Q. B. 284; 67 L. J. Q. B. 650; 78 L. T. 557; 46 W. R. 527	244, 245
O'Sullivan v. Thomas [1895] 1 Q. B. 698; 64 L. J. Q. B. 398; 72 L. T. 285; 43 W. R. 269; 59 J. P. 134	310
Owen & Co. v. Cronk [1895] 1 Q. B. 265; 64 L. J. Q. B. 288; 2 Manson, 115	234
Owen v. Homan (1853) 4 H. L. C. 997; 17 Jur. 861	299
Paine, in re; Read, ex parte, [1897] 1 Q. B. 122; 66 L. J. Q. B. 71; 75 L. T. 316; 45 W. R. 190; 3 Manson, 309	301
Palmer v. Day [1895] 2 Q. B. 618; 64 L. J. Q. B. 807; 44 W. R. 14; 2 Manson, 386	239
Palmer v. Grand Junction Ry. Co. (1839) 4 M. & W. 749; 7 D. P. C. 232; 1 H. & H. 489; 3 Jur. 559	256
Pariente v. Lubbock (1855) 20 Beav. 588; 8 De G. M. & G. 5	231
Parker v. McKenna (1874) L. R. 10 Ch. 96; 44 L. J. Ch. 425; 31 L. T. 739; 23 W. R. 271	232
Patscheider v. G. W. Ry. Co. (1878) 3 Ex. D. 153; 38 L. T. 149; 26 W. R. 268	251

Pearce v. Foster (1886) 17 Q. B. D. 536; 55 L. J. Q. B. 306; 54 L. T. 664; 34 W. R. 602; 51 J. P. 213	213
Pearl v. Deacon (1857) 24 Beav. 186; 3 Jur. (N. S.) 879; 5 W. R. 702	300
Pearse v. Green (1819) 1 Jac. & W. 135; 20 R. R. 258	233
Peers v. Sneyd (1853) 17 Beav. 151	229
Pember v. Mathers (1779) 1 Bro. C. C. 52; Dick. 550	191
Peter v. Rich (1629) 1 Ch. Rep. 34	297
Phelps v. Lyle (1839) 10 A. & E. 113	239
Phillips v. Foxall (1872) L. R. 7 Q. B. 666; 41 L. J. Q. B. 293; 27 L. T. 231; 20 W. R. 900	292
Pickford v. Grand Junction Ry. Co. (1841) 8 M. & W. 372; 9 D. P. C. 766; 2 Railw. Cas. 592; 5 Jul. 731	249, 250
Pidcock v. Bishop (1825) 3 B. & C. 605; 5 D. & R. 505; 3 L. J. (O. S.) K. B. 109; 27 R. R. 430	292
Pinchon's Case (1611) 9 Co. Rep. 87 b	244
Plews v. Samuel [1904] 1 Ch. 464; 73 L. J. Ch. 279; 90 L. T. 533; 52 W. R. 410	188
Polak v. Everett (1876) 1 Q. B. D. 669; 46 L. J. Q. B. 218; 35 L. T. 350; 24 W. R. 689	298
Pollard v. Photographic Co. (1888) 40 Ch. D. 345; 58 L. J. Ch. 251; 60 L. T. 418; 37 W. R. 266	223
Pool v. Pool (1889) 58 L. J. P. 67; 61 L. T. 401	238
Poole's & Clarke's Contract [1904] 2 Ch. 173; 73 L. J. Ch. 612; 91 L. T. 275; 53 W. R. 122; 20 T. L. R. 604	191
Poole v. Hill (1840) 9 D. P. C. 300; 6 M. & W. 835; 10 L. J. Ex. 81	188, 190
Poole v. Shergold (1786) 2 Bro. C. C. 118; 1 Cox, 273; 1 R. R. 37	191
Pope v. Garland (1841) 4 Y. & C. 394; 10 L. J. Ex. Eq. 13	187
Pott v. Clegg (1849) 16 M. & W. 321; 16 L. J. Ex. 210; 11 Jur. 289	202
Poulett (Earl) v. Hood (1868) L. R. 5 Eq. 115; 37 L. J. Ch. 224; 17 L. T. 486; 16 W. R. 323	189
Powell v. Jones [1905] 1 K. B. 11; 74 L. J. K. B. 115; 92 L. T. 430; 53 W. R. 277; 21 T. L. R. 55	231, 233
Price v. Kirkham (1864) 3 H. & C. 437; 34 L. J. Ex. 35; 11 L. T. 314	294
Price v. Union Lighterage Co [1904] 1 K. B. 412; 73 L. J. K. B. 222; 89 L. T. 731; 52 W. R. 325; 9 Com. Cas. 120; 20 T. L. R. 177	252
Prince Albert v. Strange (1848) 2 De G. & Sm. 652; 13 Jur. 507	223
Pritchard v. Hitchcock (1843) 6 M. & G. 151; 6 Scott (N. R.) 851; 12 L. J. C. P. 322	211
Pyke, ex parte; Lister, in re (1878) 8 Ch. D. 754; 47 L. J. K. B. 100; 38 L. T. 923; 26 W. R. 806	312
R. v. Bradford (1813) 1 M. & S. 151	217
R. v. Crediton (1831) 2 B. & Ad. 493; 9 L. J. (O. S.) M. C. 89	216
R. v. Great Yarmouth (1816) 5 M. & S. 114	211
R. v. King's Lynn (1826) 6 B. & C. 97	216
R. v. Rymer (1877) 2 Q. B. D. 136; 46 L. J. M. C. 108; 35 L. T. 774; 25 W. R. 475; 13 Cox C. C. 378	244
R. v. Shinfield (1811) 14 East, 541	207
R. v. Smith (1837) 8 C. & P. 153	217
R. v. St. John, Devizes (1829) 9 B. & C. 896	209
R. v. Thames Ditton (1785) 4 Dougl. 300	207
R. v. Wantage (1801) 1 East, 601	217

TABLE OF CASES

xxvii

Railton v. Mathews (1844) 10 Cl. & F. 934	292
Raitt v. Mitchell (1815) 4 Camp. 146	224
Rayner v. Preston (1881) 18 Ch. D. 1; 50 L. J. Ch. 472; 44 L. T. 787; 29 W. R. 546	188, 191, 192
Read v. Anderson (1882) 10 Q. B. D. 100; (1884) 13 Q. B. D. 779; 53 L. J. Q. B. 532; 51 L. T. 55; 32 W. R. 950; 49 J. P. 4	237, 240, 241
Read v. Rann (1830) 10 B. & C. 438; 8 L. J. (O. S.) K. B. 144	236
Reading v. Menham (1832) 1 Moo. & Rob. 234	195
Reason v. Wirdnam (1824) 1 C. & P. 434	221
Redhead v. Mid. Ry. Co. (1869) L. R. 4 Q. B. 379; 38 L. J. Q. B. 169; 20 L. T. 628; 17 W. R. 737	259
Reed v. Royal Exchange Co. (1796) 2 Peake (Add. Ca.) 70	308
Rhind v. Wilkinson (1810) 2 Taunt. 237; 11 R. R. 551	305
Richards v. Hayward (1841) 2 M. & G. 574; 2 Scott (N. R.) 670; 10 L. J. C. P. 108	209
Ricketts v. Bell (1847) 1 De G. & Sm. 335; 11 Jur. 918	189
Riley v. Horne (1828) 5 Bing. 217; 2 M. & P. 331; 30 R. R. 576	260
Roach v. Thompson (1830) Moo. & M. 487	302
Robb v. Green [1895] 2 Q. B. 315; 64 L. J. Q. B. 593; 73 L. T. 15; 44 W. R. 25; 59 J. P. 695	210
Roberts v. Havelock (1832) 3 B. & Ad. 404	224
Robertson v. Amazon Tug Co. (1881) 7 Q. B. D. 598; 51 L. J. Q. B. 68; 46 L. T. 146; 30 W. R. 308; 4 Asp. M. C. 496	195
Robins v. Gray [1895] 2 Q. B. 501; 65 L. J. Q. B. 44; 73 L. T. 252; 44 W. R. 1; 59 J. P. 741	245, 247
Robinson v. Hindman (1800) 3 Esp. 235	213
Robinson v. Mollett (1875) L. R. 7 H. L. 802; 44 L. J. C. P. 362; 33 L. T. 544	232
Robinson v. Walter (1616) 3 Bulstr. 269	247
Rogers v. Challis (1859) 27 Beav. 175; 29 L. J. Ch. 240; 7 W. R. 710	201
Rogeis v. Lambert [1891] 1 Q. B. 318; 60 L. J. Q. B. 187; 64 L. T. 406; 39 W. R. 114; 55 J. P. 452	233
Rothschild v. Brookman (1831) 2 Dow & Cl. 188; 5 Bligh (N. S.) 165; 30 R. R. 147	231
Rushforth v. Hadfield (1806) 7 East, 224; 8 R. R. 520	260
Russell v. Moseley (1822) 3 Brod. & B. 211	290
Sadler's Co. v. Badcock (1743) 2 Atk. 554	305
Saffery v. Mayer [1901] 1 K. B. 11; 70 L. J. K. B. 145; 83 L. T. 394; 49 W. R. 54; 64 J. P. 740	312
Salfoid Corporation v. Lever [1891] 1 Q. B. 168; 60 L. J. Q. B. 39; 63 L. T. 658; 39 W. R. 85; 55 J. P. 244	235
Salomans v. Pender (1865) 3 H. & C. 639; 34 L. J. Ex. 95; 11 Jur. (N. S.) 432; 12 L. T. 267; 13 W. R. 637	236
Sanderson v. Aston (1873) L. R. 8 Ex. 73; 42 L. J. Ex. 64; 28 L. T. 35; 21 W. R. 293	292
Sanderson v. Collins [1904] 1 K. B. 628; 73 L. J. K. B. 358; 90 L. T. 243; 52 W. R. 354; 20 T. L. R. 249	196
Scaife v. Farrant (1875) L. R. 10 Ex. 358; 44 L. J. Ex. 234; 33 L. T. 278; 23 W. R. 840	252
Scarborough v. Cosgrove [1905] 2 K. B. 805; 74 L. J. K. B. 892; 93 L. T. 530; 54 W. R. 100; 21 T. L. R. 754	204

Scarfe v. Morgan (1838) 4 M. & W. 270; 1 H. & H. 292; 7 L. J. Ex. 324	223
Schmaling v. Thomlinson (1815) 6 Taunt. 147; 1 Marsh. 500	230
Seaton v. Heath [1899] 1 Q. B. 782; 68 L. J. Q. B. 631; 80 L. T. 579; 47 W. R. 487	305
Seton v. Slade (1802) 7 Ves. 274; 6 R. R. 124	191
Sellen v. Norman (1829) 4 C. & P. 80	208, 213
Shallcross v. Oldham (1862) 2 J. & H. 609; 5 L. T. 824; 10 W. R. 291	235
Shaw v. Benson (1883) 11 Q. B. D. 563; 52 L. J. Q. B. 575	266
Shaw v. G. W. Ry. Co. [1894] 1 Q. B. 373; 70 L. T. 218; 42 W. R. 285; 58 J. P. 318	255, 257, 260
Shepherd v. Bristol & Exeter Ry. Co (1868) L. R. 3 Ex. 189; 37 L. J. Ex. 113; 18 L. T. 528; 16 W. R. 982	251
Shiells v. Blackburne (1789) 1 H. Bl. 158; 2 R. R. 750	230
Shilling v. Accidental Death Insurance Co. (1857) 2 H. & N. 42; 26 L. J. Ex. 266; 5 W. R. 567	308
Sichel v. Mosenthal (1862) 31 L. J. Ch. 386; 8 Jur. (N. S.) 275; 5 L. T. 784; 10 W. R. 283	201
Silvester, in re [1895] 1 Ch. 573; 64 L. J. Ch. 390; 72 L. T. 283; 43 W. R. 443	300
Simpson v. Lamb (1856) 17 C. B. 603; 25 L. J. C. P. 113; 2 Jur. (N. S.) 91; 4 W. R. 328	241
Sinson v. London General Omnibus Co. (1873) L. R. 8 C. P. 390; 42 L. J. C. P. 112; 28 L. T. 560; 21 W. R. 595	259
Skinner v. Upshaw (1702) 2 Ld. Raym. 752	260
Sleigh v. Sleigh (1850) 5 Exch. 514; 19 L. J. Ex. 345	295
Smart v. Sanders (1846) 3 C. B. 380; 16 L. J. C. P. 39; 10 Jur. 841	230
Smart v. Sandeis (1848) 5 C. B. 895; 17 L. J. C. P. 258; 12 Jur. 751	240
Smith v. Patrick [1901] A. C. 282; 70 L. J. P. C. 19; 84 L. T. 740	271
Smith v. Peters (1875) L. R. 20 Eq. 511; 44 L. J. Ch. 613; 23 W. R. 783	185
Snowball, ex parte (1872) L. R. 7 Ch. 534; 41 L. J. Bk. 49; 26 L. T. 894; 20 W. R. 786	239
Snowdon, ex parte (1881) 17 Ch. D. 44; 50 L. J. Ch. 540; 44 L. T. 830; 29 W. R. 654	297
Souter v. Drake (1834) 5 B. & Ad. 992; 3 N. & M. 40; 3 L. J. K. B. 31	193
South African Territories Co. v. Wallington [1898] A. C. 309; 67 L. J. Q. B. 470; 78 L. T. 426; 46 W. R. 545	201
Sparrow v. Oxford, Worcester & Wolverhampton Ry. (1852) 2 De G. M. & G. 94; 21 L. J. Ch. 731; 16 Jur. 703	187
Spice v. Bacon (1877) 2 Ex. D. 463; 46 L. J. Ex. 713; 36 L. T. 896; 25 W. R. 840	247
Spotswood v. Barrow (1850) 5 Exch. 110; 19 L. J. Ex. 226	214
Squire v. Midland Lace Co. [1905] 2 K. B. 448; 74 L. J. K. B. 614; 93 L. T. 29; 53 W. R. 653; 69 J. P. 257; 21 T. L. R. 466	225
Squire v. Wheeler (1867) 16 L. T. 93	
Stanton v. Tattersall (1853) 1 Sm & G. 529; 17 Jur. 967; 1 W. R. 502	187
Steel v. Dixon (1881) 17 Ch. D. 825; 50 L. J. Ch. 591; 45 L. T. 142; 29 W. R. 735	298
Stevens v. Adamson (1818) 2 Stark. 422; 20 R. R. 707	186
Strachan v. Universal Stock Exchange (No. 1) [1895] 2 Q. B. 329; [1896] A. C. 166; 65 L. J. Q. B. 429; 74 L. T. 468; 44 W. R. 497; 60 J. P. 468	310, 311

TABLE OF CASES

xxix

Strachan v. Universal Stock Exchange (No. 2) [1895]	2 Q. B. 697;	
65 L. J. Q. B. 178; 73 L. T. 492; 44 W. R. 90; 59 J. P. 789		310
Strong v. Foster (1855)	17 C. B. 201; 25 L. J. C. P. 106; 4 W. R. 151	
Stuart v. Crawley (1818)	2 Stark. 323; 20 R. R. 691	298
Stubbs v. Holywell Ry. Co. (1867)	L. R. 2 Ex. 311; 36 L. J. Ex. 166; 16 L. T. 631; 15 W. R. 869	250
Swire v. Redman (1876)	1 Q. B. D. 536; 35 L. T. 470; 24 W. R. 1069	214
Sykes v. Beadon (1879)	11 Ch. D. 170; 48 L. J. Ch. 522; 40 L. T. 243; 27 W. R. 464	298
Sykes v. Dixon (1839)	9 A. & E. 693; 1 P. & D. 463; 1 W. W. & H. 120; 8 L. J. Q. B. 102	266
Tasker v. Shepherd (1861)	6 H. & N. 575; 30 L. J. Ex. 207; 4 L. T. 19; 9 W. R. 476	215
Tatam v. Reeve [1893]	1 Q. B. 44; 62 L. J. Q. B. 30; 67 L. T. 683; 41 W. R. 174; 57 J. P. 118	312
Taylor v. Bank of N. S. Wales (1886)	11 App. Cas. 596; 55 L. J. P. C. 47; 55 L. T. 444	299, 300
Taylor v. G. N. Ry. Co. (1866)	L. R. 1 C. P. 385; 35 L. J. C. P. 210; 12 Jur. (N. S.) 372; 14 L. T. 363; 14 W. R. 639	251
Thacker v. Hardy (1878)	4 Q. B. D. 685; 48 L. J. Q. B. 289; 39 L. T. 595; 27 W. R. 158	237, 313
Thomas v. Williams (1834)	1 Ad. & E. 685	215
Thompson v. Havelock (1808)	1 Camp. 527; 10 R. R. 744	209, 217, 235
Tidd, in re; Tidd v. Overell [1893]	3 Ch. 154; 62 L. J. Ch. 915; 69 L. T. 255; 42 W. R. 25	204
Toussaint v. Martinnant (1787)	2 T. R. 100	294
Trego v. Hunt [1896]	A. C. 7; 65 L. J. Ch. 1; 73 L. T. 514; 44 W. R. 225	289
Treswell v. Middleton (1623)	Cro. Jac. 653	209
Trimble v. Hill (1880)	5 App. Cas. 342; 49 L. J. P. C. 49; 42 L. T. 103; 28 W. R. 479	311
Tuck v. Priestner (1887)	19 Q. B. D. 629; 56 L. J. Q. B. 553; 36 W. R. 93; 52 J. P. 213	223
Turner v. Mason (1845)	14 M. & W. 112; 14 L. J. Ex. 311	209, 213
Turner v. Robinson (1833)	5 B. & Ad. 789; 2 N. & M. 829; 6 Car. & P. 15	209, 213
Turner v. Sawdon [1901]	2 K. B. 653; 70 L. J. K. B. 897; 85 L. T. 222; 49 W. R. 712	208, 222
Twopenny v. Young (1824)	3 B. & C. 208; 5 D. & R. 259	298
Universal Stock Exchange v. Strachan [1896]	A. C. 166; 65 L. J. Q. B. 428; 74 L. T. 468; 44 W. R. 497; 60 J. P. 468	311, 312
Vaughan v. Menlove (1837)	3 Bing N. C. 468; 4 Scott, 244; 3 Hodges, 51; 6 L. J. C. P. 92; 1 Jur. 215	199
Vogan & Co. v. Oulton (1898)	79 L. T. 384	195
Walker v. G. W. Ry. Co. (1867)	L. R. 2 Ex. 228; 36 L. J. Ex. 123; 16 L. T. 327; 15 W. R. 769	229

Walker v. Yorks. & N. Mid. Ry. Co. (1853) 2 El. & Bl. 750; 2 C. L. R. 237; 23 L. J. Q. B. 73; 18 Jur. 143; 2 W. R. 11	252
Walsh v. Walley (1874) L. R. 9 Q. B. 367; 43 L. J. Q. B. 102; 22 W. R. 571	213
Walter v. Everard [1891] 2 Q. B. 369; 60 L. J. Q. B. 738; 65 L. T. 443; 39 W. R. 676; 55 J. P. 693	217
Walters v. Morgan (1861) 3 De G. F. & J. 718; 4 L. T. 758	191
Walton v. Mascall (1844) 13 M. & W. 452; 2 D. & L. 410; 14 L. J. Ex. 54	294
Ward v. National Bank of New Zealand (1883) 8 App. Cas. 755; 52 L. J. P. C. 65; 49 L. T. 315	301
Warlow v. Harrison (1859) 1 El. & El. 295; 29 L. J. Q. B. 14; 6 Jur. (N. S.) 66; 8 W. R. 95	241
Watteau v. Fenwick [1893] 1 Q. B. 346; 67 L. T. 831; 41 W. R. 222; 56 J. P. 339	229
Watts v. Shuttleworth (1861) 7 H. & N. 353; 29 L. J. Ex. 229; 7 Jur. (N. S.) 945; 5 L. T. 58; 10 W. R. 132	299
Webb v. Rhodes (1837) 3 Bing. (N. C.) 732; 4 Scott, 497; 6 L. J. C. P. 212	237
Wennall v. Adney (1802) 3 Bos. & P. 247; 6 R. R. 780	209
West of England Fire Insee. Co. v. Isaacs [1897] 1 Q. B. 226; 66 L. J. Q. B. 36; 75 L. T. 564	307
Western Wagon Co. v. West [1892] 1 Ch. 271; 61 L. J. Ch. 244; 66 L. T. 402; 40 W. R. 182	201
Whincup v. Hughes (1871) L. R. 6 C. P. 78; 40 L. J. C. P. 104; 24 L. T. 74; 19 W. R. 439	218
White v. Lincoln, Lady (1803) 8 Ves. 363; 7 R. R. 71	236
Whiting v. Burke (1870) L. R. 10 Eq. 539; L. R. 6 Ch. 342	297
Wilby v. West Cornwall Ry. Co. (1858) 2 H. & N. 703; 27 L. J. Ex. 181; 4 Jur. (N. S.) 284; 6 W. R. 225	250
Wilkinson v. Coverdale (1793) 1 Esp. 74	221, 228
Wilkinson v. Verity (1871) L. R. 6 C. P. 206; 40 L. J. C. P. 141; 24 L. T. 32; 19 W. R. 604	204
Willets v. Green (1850) 3 C. & K. 59	214
Williams v. Jones (1826) 5 B. & C. 108; 7 D. & R. 549; 29 R. R. 181	267
Williams v. North's Navigation Collieries [1906] A. C. 136; 75 L. J. K. B. 334; 94 L. T. 447; 54 W. R. 485; 70 J. P. 217	225
Willoughby, ex parte (1881) 16 Ch. D. 604; 44 L. T. 111; 29 W. R. 935	223
Wilson v. Brett (1843) 11 M. & W. 113; 12 L. J. Ex. 264	199, 204
Winstone v. Linn (1823) 1 B. & C. 450; 2 D. & R. 465; 1 L. J. (O. S.) K. B. 126	219
Wolmershausen v. Gullick [1893] 2 Ch. 514; 62 L. J. Ch. 773; 68 L. T. 753	295, 301
Wooldridge v. Norris (1868) L. R. 6 Eq. 410; 16 W. R. 965	295
Worthington v. Curtis (1875) 1 Ch. D. 419; 45 L. J. Ch. 259; 33 L. T. 828; 24 W. R. 221	304
Wray v. Wray [1905] 2 Ch. 349; 74 L. J. Ch. 687; 93 L. T. 304; 54 W. R. 136	275
Wright v. Simpson (1802) 6 Ves. 734	294
Wright v. Snell (1822) 5 B. & Ald. 350; 24 R. R. 413	260

TABLE OF CASES

xxxi

Wulff v. Jay (1872) L. R. 7 Q. B. 756 ; 41 L. J. Q. B. 322 ; 27 L. T. 118 ; 20 W. R. 1030	300
Yorke v. Grenaugh (1704) Ld. Raymond, 868	205
Young, ex parte ; Kitchin, in re (1881) 17 Ch. D. 668 ; 50 L. J. Ch. 824 ; 45 L. T. 90	293, 302
Young v. Cole (1837) 3 Bing. N. C. 724 ; 4 Scott, 489 ; 3 Hodges, 126 ; 6 L. J. C. P. 201	229

ERRATA AND ADDENDA IN BOOKS I AND II (PART I)

BOOK I

- Page 26. § 63 (note). The decision of the Court of Appeal in *Villar v. Gilbey* [1906] 1 Ch. 583, delivered since the publication of Book I, has rendered the statement in the note incorrect. The statement in the text remains, therefore, without qualification.
- Page 27. § 65. It has been laid down in *Re Walker* [1905] 1 Ch. 160, that the unilateral conveyances by deed (? all conveyances *inter vivos*) of a lunatic so found, the inquisition not having been superseded, are void without further proof of unsoundness of mind. To this extent the note to § 67 requires modification.
- Page 29. § 71 (a) (note). Add: "If a married woman *de facto* contracts as her husband's agent, even her property is not liable, whether the other party knew that she was acting as an agent, or not" (*Paquin v. Beauclerk* [1906] A.C. 148). (Lord Macnaghten (p. 164) thought it not even material whether the plaintiff did or did not know that the defendant was a married woman, if there was no misrepresentation by her.) This should, perhaps, also be noted under the exceptions enumerated in § 144.
- Page 44. § 103. Notwithstanding the head note to the report of *Re Holland* [1902] 2 Ch. 360, it is conceived that *Ex parte Stephens* is still an authority for the exception in the first clause of the text. The older authority of *Higgin v. Holme* (1811) 19 Ves. 487, was referred to without disapproval by Stirling, L. J., in *Re Holland*; and the rule stated in the text was assumed by Phillimore, J., in *Re Johnson Johnson* [1904] 1 K. B. 134.

xxxiv ERRATA AND ADDENDA—PART I

- Page 72. § 158. Add note: "In *Agency Co. v. Short* (1888) L. R. 13 App. Ca. 793, it was held, on a colonial statute similar in wording to the English Real Property Limitation Act, 1833, that an owner who had been dispossessed of land by an intruder who abandoned possession before the expiry of the statutory period, acquired a new right of action when a subsequent intruder entered, even though he (the owner) had not in the meanwhile exercised any act of ownership."
- Page 75. § 160. Add note: "Probably a payment will never be regarded as a promise to pay a statute-barred debt, unless expressly made by the debtor in part discharge of that debt" (*Re Boswell* [1906] 2 Ch. 359).
- Page 77. § 165. Insert in text after "interest," the words — "and to claims to redeem a mortgagee in possession." And add as a separate note below "796" — "There is no exception for disabilities in the case of a mortgagor." *Kinsman v. Rouse* (1881) 17 Ch. D. 104; *Forster v. Patterson*, ib. p. 152.

BOOK II, PART I

- Page 91. § 199. For the words "with the knowledge of the offeror," read "with knowledge of the offer."
- Page 99. § 221 note (b). After "4th," insert "ed." (edition).
- Page 113. § 260. Omit the words "at any time before action brought," and add to the authorities at the foot of the §, *Seymour v. Pickett* [1905] 1 K. B. 715.

NOTE TO BOOK II, PART II

The Particular Contracts dealt with in this Part are governed also by the General Law of Contract (Book II, Part I), so far as that Law is not inconsistent with the rules herein set forth.

BOOK II

OBLIGATIONS

PART II

OBLIGATIONS ARISING FROM PARTICULAR CONTRACTS

SECTION I

SALE

TITLE I—SALE OF GOODS

372. A contract of sale of goods is a contract *Definition* whereby one person, “the seller,” transfers or agrees to transfer the property in goods to another, “the buyer,” for a money consideration, called “the price.” There may be a contract of sale between one partowner and another.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 1.

373. “Goods” within the meaning of this Title *Goods* include all chattels personal other than things in action and money. The term includes emblements (annual crops produced by labour), and things attached to or forming part of the land which are agreed to be severed before sale, or under the contract of sale.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 62.

*Existing or
future goods*

374. The goods which form the subject of a contract of sale may be either existing goods, owned or possessed by the seller, or goods to be manufactured or acquired by the seller after the making of the contract of sale ("future goods").

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 5. (1)

*Sale over
£10*

375. In the case of a contract for the sale of goods of the value of £10 or upwards, the provisions of § 222 (Book II, Part I) apply.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 4. (1)

*Non-existent
goods*

376. Where there is a contract for the sale of specific goods, and the goods, without the knowledge of the seller, have perished at the time when the contract is made, the contract is void.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 6.

Risk of loss

377. Where there is an agreement to sell specific goods, and subsequently the goods, without any fault on the part of the seller or buyer, perish before the risk passes to the buyer (§ 386), the agreement is thereby avoided.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 7.

Price

378. The price in a contract of sale may be fixed by the contract, or may be left to be fixed in man-

ner thereby agreed, or may be determined by the course of dealing between the parties. Where the price is not determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions, the buyer must pay a reasonable price. What is a reasonable price is a question of fact in each case.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 8.

379. Where there is an agreement to sell goods on the terms that the price is to be fixed by the valuation of a third party, and such third party does not or cannot make such valuation, the agreement is avoided; but if the goods, or any part thereof, have been delivered to, and appropriated by, the buyer, he must pay a reasonable price therefor. Where such third party is prevented from making the valuation by the fault of the seller or buyer, the party not in fault may maintain an action for damages against the party in fault. *Sale at a valuation*

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 9.

380. Where a contract of sale is subject to any condition to be fulfilled by the seller, the buyer may waive the condition, or may elect to treat the breach of such condition as a breach of warranty, and not as a ground for treating the contract as repudiated. Whether a stipulation in a contract of sale is a condition, the breach of which may give rise to *Conditional sale*

a right to treat the contract as repudiated, or a warranty, the breach of which may give rise to a claim for damages but not to a right to reject the goods and treat the contract as repudiated, depends in each case on the construction of the contract. A stipulation may be a condition, though called a warranty in the contract. Where a contract of sale is not severable, and the buyer has accepted the goods, or part thereof, or where the contract is for specific goods, the property in which has passed to the buyer, the breach of any condition to be fulfilled by the seller can only be treated as a breach of warranty, and not as a ground for rejecting the goods and treating the contract as repudiated, unless there is a term of the contract, express or implied, to the latter effect.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 11 (1).

[For conditions and warranties see further, Book I, §§ 109-120, and Book II, Part I, §§ 305-307, 339.]

*Implied
terms*

381. In a contract of sale, unless the circumstances of the contract are such as to show a different intention, there is —

- (1) an implied condition on the part of the seller that, in the case of a sale, he has a right to sell the goods, and that, in the case of an agreement to sell, he will have a right to sell the goods at the time when the property is to pass;

- (2) an implied warranty that the buyer shall have and enjoy quiet possession of the goods ;
- (3) an implied warranty that the goods shall be free from any charge or encumbrance in favour of any third party, not declared or known to the buyer before or at the time when the contract is made.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 12.

382. Where there is a contract for the sale of goods by description, there is (subject to § 411) an implied condition that the goods shall correspond with the description ; and if the sale be by sample, as well as by description, it is not sufficient that the bulk of the goods corresponds with the sample, if the goods do not also correspond with the description.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 13.

383. Subject to the provisions of this Title and of any statute in that behalf, there is no implied warranty or condition as to the quality or fitness for any particular purpose of goods supplied under a contract of sale, except as follows : —

- (1) Where the buyer, expressly or by implication, makes known to the seller the particular purpose for which the goods are required, so as to show that the buyer relies on the seller's skill or judgment, and the goods are

of a description which it is in the course of the seller's business to supply (whether he be the manufacturer or not), there is an implied condition that the goods shall be reasonably fit for such purpose. But, in the case of a contract for the sale of a specified article under its patent or other trade name, there is no implied condition as to its fitness for any particular purpose ;

- (2) Where goods are bought by description from a seller who deals in goods of that description (whether he be the manufacturer or not), there is an implied condition that the goods shall be of merchantable quality. But if the buyer has examined the goods, there is no implied condition as regards defects which such examination ought to have revealed ;
- (3) An implied warranty or condition as to quality or fitness for a particular purpose may be annexed by the usage of trade ;
- (4) An express warranty or condition does not negative a warranty or condition implied by this Title unless inconsistent therewith.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 14.

*Sale by
sample*

384. A contract of sale is a contract for sale by sample where there is a term in the contract, express or implied, to that effect. In the case of a contract

for sale by sample, the following conditions are implied, viz.:—

- (a) That the bulk shall correspond with the sample in quality;
- (b) That the buyer shall have a reasonable opportunity of comparing the bulk with the sample;
- (c) That the goods shall be free from any defect, rendering them unmerchantable, which would not be apparent on reasonable examination of the sample.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 15.

385. It is the duty of the seller to deliver the goods, and of the buyer to accept and pay for them, in accordance with the terms of the contract of sale.

*Duties of
seller and
buyer*

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 27.

386. Unless otherwise agreed, the goods remain at the seller's risk until the property therein is transferred to the buyer; but when the property therein is transferred to the buyer, the goods are at the buyer's risk, whether delivery has been made or not. But where delivery has been delayed through the fault of either buyer or seller, the goods are at the risk of the party in fault as regards any loss which might not have occurred but for such fault. Nothing in this § affects the duties or liabilities of

Risk

either seller or buyer as a bailee of the goods of the other party.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 20.

*Delivery and
payment*

387. Unless otherwise agreed, delivery of the goods and payment of the price are concurrent conditions; that is to say, the seller must be ready and willing to give possession of the goods to the buyer in exchange for the price, and the buyer must be ready and willing to pay the price in exchange for possession of the goods.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 28.

Delivery

388. Whether it is for the buyer to take possession of the goods or for the seller to send them to the buyer, is a question depending in each case on the contract, express or implied, between the parties. Apart from any such contract, express or implied, the place of delivery is the seller's place of business, if he have one, and, if not, his residence; except that, if the contract be for the sale of specific goods, which, to the knowledge of the parties when the contract is made, are in some other place, then that place is the place of delivery. But —

- (a) Where under the contract of sale the seller is bound to send the goods to the buyer, and no time for sending them is fixed, the seller is bound to send them within a reasonable time;

- (b) Where the goods at the time of sale* are in the possession of a third person, there is no delivery by seller to buyer unless and until such third person acknowledges to the buyer that he holds the goods on his behalf;
- (c) Demand or tender of delivery may be treated as ineffectual unless made at a reasonable hour. What is a reasonable hour is a question of fact;
- (d) Unless otherwise agreed, the expenses of and incidental to putting the goods into a deliverable state must be borne by the seller.

[* This is the wording of the Act; but surely "contract of sale" is meant.]

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 29.

389. Where the seller delivers to the buyer a *Mis-delivery* quantity of goods less than he contracted to sell, the buyer may reject them. But if the buyer accepts the goods so delivered, he must pay for them at the contract rate.

Where the seller delivers to the buyer a quantity of goods larger than he contracted to sell, the buyer may accept the goods included in the contract and reject the rest, or he may reject the whole. If the buyer accepts the whole of the goods so delivered, he must pay for them at the contract rate.

Where the seller delivers to the buyer the goods he contracted to sell mixed with goods of a different

description not included in the contract, the buyer may accept the goods which are in accordance with the contract and reject the rest, or he may reject the whole of the goods.

The provisions of this § are subject to any usage of trade, special agreement, or course of dealing between the parties.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 30.

Delivery by instalments

390. Unless otherwise agreed, the buyer of goods is not bound to accept delivery thereof by instalments.

Where there is a contract for the sale of goods to be delivered by stated instalments, which are to be separately paid for, and the seller makes defective deliveries in respect of one or more instalments, or the buyer neglects or refuses to take delivery of or pay for one or more instalments, it is a question in each case, depending on the terms of the contract and the circumstances of the case, whether the breach of contract is a repudiation of the whole contract, or whether it is a severable breach giving rise to a claim for compensation but not to a right to treat the whole contract as repudiated.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 31.

Delivery to carrier

391. Where, in pursuance of a contract of sale, the seller is authorised or required to send the goods

to the buyer, delivery of the goods to a carrier, whether named by the buyer or not, for the purpose of transmission to the buyer, is *primâ facie* deemed to be a delivery of the goods to the buyer. But —

- (a) Unless otherwise authorised by the buyer, the seller must make such contract with the carrier on behalf of the buyer as may be reasonable, having regard to the nature of the goods and the other circumstances of the case. If the seller omit so to do, and the goods are lost or damaged in course of transit, the buyer may decline to treat the delivery to the carrier as a delivery to himself, or may hold the seller responsible in damages ;
- (b) Unless otherwise agreed, where goods are sent by the seller to the buyer by a route involving sea transit, under circumstances in which it is usual to insure, the seller must give such notice to the buyer as may enable him to insure them during their sea transit; and, if the seller fails to do so, the goods are deemed to be at his risk during such sea transit.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 32.

392. Where the seller of goods agrees to deliver them at his own risk at a place other than that where they are when sold, the buyer must, never-

*Distant
delivery*

theless, unless otherwise agreed, take any risk of deterioration in the goods necessarily incident to the course of transit.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 33.

*Examination
of goods*

393. Where goods are delivered to the buyer, which he has not previously examined, he is not deemed to have accepted them, unless and until he has had a reasonable opportunity of examining them for the purpose of ascertaining whether they are in conformity with the contract. And unless otherwise agreed, when the seller tenders delivery of goods to the buyer, he is bound, on request, to afford the buyer a reasonable opportunity of examining the goods, for the purpose of ascertaining whether they are in conformity with the contract.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 34.

*Acceptance
of goods*

394. The buyer is deemed to have accepted the goods when he intimates to the seller that he has accepted them, or when the goods have been delivered to him, and he does any act in relation to them which is inconsistent with the ownership of the seller, or when, after the lapse of a reasonable time, he retains the goods without intimating to the seller that he has rejected them.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 35.

395. Unless otherwise agreed, where goods are delivered to the buyer, and he refuses to accept them, having the right so to do, he is not bound to return them to the seller. It is sufficient if he intimates to the seller that he refuses to accept them. *Rejection of goods*

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 36.

396. When the seller is ready and willing to deliver the goods, and requests the buyer to take delivery, and the buyer does not within a reasonable time after such request take delivery of the goods, he is liable to the seller for any loss occasioned by his neglect or refusal to take delivery, and also for a reasonable charge for the care and custody of the goods. The rights of the seller in such a case are additional to and independent of his rights where the neglect or refusal of the buyer to take delivery amounts to a repudiation of the contract. *Failure to accept delivery*

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 37.

[Presumably this section of the Act only refers to a buyer who improperly refuses or neglects to accept delivery.]

397. The seller of goods is deemed to be an “unpaid seller” within the meaning of this Title— *Unpaid seller*

- (a) When the whole of the price has not been paid or tendered;
- (b) When a bill of exchange or other negotiable instrument has been received as conditional

payment, and the condition on which it was received has not been fulfilled, by reason of the dishonour of the instrument or otherwise.

In §§ 398-406 the term "seller" includes any person who is in the position of a seller, as, for instance, an agent of the seller to whom the bill of lading has been indorsed, or a consignor or agent who has himself paid, or is directly responsible for, the price.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 38.

*Remedies of
unpaid seller*

398. Subject to the provisions of this Title, and of any statute in that behalf, notwithstanding that the property in the goods may have passed to the buyer, the unpaid seller of goods, as such, has by implication of law —

- (a) a lien on the goods (*i. e.* right to retain them) for the price, while he is in possession of them ;
- (b) in case of the insolvency of the buyer, a right of stopping the goods *in transitu* after he has parted with the possession of them ;
- (c) a right of re-sale as limited by this Title.

Where the property in goods has not passed to the buyer, the unpaid seller has, in addition to his other remedies, a right of withholding delivery, similar to and co-extensive with his rights of lien and stoppage *in transitu* where the property has passed to the buyer.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 39.

399. Subject to the provisions of this Title, the unpaid seller of goods who is in possession of them is entitled to retain possession of them until payment or tender of the price in the following cases, namely: —

- (a) Where the goods have been sold without any stipulation as to credit;
- (b) Where the goods have been sold on credit, but the term of credit has expired;
- (c) Where the buyer becomes insolvent.

The seller may exercise his right of lien, notwithstanding that he is in possession of the goods as agent or bailee for the buyer.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 41.

400. Where an unpaid seller has made part delivery of the goods, he may exercise his right of lien on the remainder, unless such part delivery has been made under such circumstances as to show an agreement to waive the lien. *Part delivery*

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 42.

401. The unpaid seller of goods loses his lien thereon — *Loss of lien*

- (a) When he delivers the goods to a carrier or other bailee for the purpose of transmission to the buyer, without reserving the right of disposal of the goods;

(b) When the buyer or his agent lawfully obtains possession of the goods ;

(c) By waiver thereof.

The unpaid seller of goods, having a lien thereon, does not lose his lien by reason only that he has obtained judgment for the price of the goods.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 43.

Stoppage in transitu

402. Subject to the provisions of this Title, when the buyer of goods becomes insolvent, the unpaid seller who has parted with the possession of the goods has the right of stopping them *in transitu*; that is to say, he may resume possession of the goods as long as they are in course of transit, and may retain them until payment or tender of the price.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 44.

Duration of transit

403. Goods are deemed to be in course of transit from the time when they are delivered to a carrier by land or water, or other bailee, for the purpose of transmission to the buyer, until the buyer, or his agent in that behalf, takes delivery of them from such carrier or other bailee. If the buyer or his agent in that behalf obtains delivery of the goods before their arrival at the appointed destination, the transit is at an end.

If, after the arrival of the goods at the appointed destination, the carrier or other bailee acknowledges

to the buyer, or his agent, that he holds the goods on his behalf, and continues in possession of them as bailee for the buyer, or his agent, the transit is at an end; and it is immaterial that a further destination for the goods may have been indicated by the buyer.

If the goods are rejected by the buyer, and the carrier or other bailee continues in possession of them, the transit is not deemed to be at an end, even if the seller has refused to receive them back.

When goods are delivered to a ship chartered by the buyer, it is a question depending on the circumstances of the particular case, whether they are in the possession of the master as a carrier, or as agent to the buyer.

Where the carrier or other bailee wrongfully refuses to deliver the goods to the buyer, or his agent in that behalf, the transit is deemed to be at an end.

Where part delivery of the goods has been made to the buyer, or his agent in that behalf, the remainder of the goods may be stopped *in transitu*, unless such part delivery has been made under such circumstances as to show an agreement to give up possession of the whole of the goods.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 45.

404. The unpaid seller may exercise his right of stoppage *in transitu*, either by taking actual possession *Process of stoppage*

sion of the goods, or by giving notice of his claim to the carrier or other bailee in whose possession the goods are. Such notice may be given either to the person in actual possession of the goods or to his principal. In the latter case the notice, to be effectual, must be given at such time and under such circumstances that the principal, by the exercise of reasonable diligence, may communicate it to his servant or agent in time to prevent a delivery to the buyer.

When notice of stoppage *in transitu* is given by the seller to the carrier, or other bailee in possession of the goods, he must re-deliver the goods to, or according to the directions of, the seller. The expenses of such re-delivery must be borne by the seller.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 46.

*Transfer of
buyer's
rights*

405. Subject to the provisions of this Title, the unpaid seller's right of lien or stoppage *in transitu* is not affected by any sale, or other disposition of the goods, which the buyer may have made, unless the seller has assented thereto.

But, where a document of title to goods has been lawfully delivered to any person as buyer or owner of the goods, and that person transfers the document to a person who takes the document in good faith and for valuable consideration, then, if such last-mentioned transfer was by way of sale, the unpaid

seller's right of lien or stoppage *in transitu* is defeated, and if such last-mentioned transfer was by way of pledge or other disposition for value, the unpaid seller's right of lien or stoppage *in transitu* can only be exercised subject to the rights of the transferee.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 47.

406. Subject to the provisions of this Title, a *Resale* contract of sale is not rescinded by the mere exercise by an unpaid seller of his right of lien or stoppage *in transitu*. But —

- (a) Where an unpaid seller who has exercised his right of lien or stoppage *in transitu* re-sells the goods, the buyer acquires a good title thereto as against the original buyer;
- (b) Where the goods are of a perishable nature, or where the unpaid seller gives notice to the buyer of his intention to re-sell, and the buyer does not within a reasonable time pay or tender the price, the unpaid seller may re-sell the goods, and recover from the original buyer damages for any loss occasioned by his breach of contract;
- (c) Where the seller expressly reserves a right of re-sale in case the buyer should make default, and, on the buyer making default, re-sells the goods, the original contract of sale is thereby

rescinded, but without prejudice to any claim the seller may have for damages.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 48.

*Action for
price*

407. Where, under a contract of sale, the property in the goods has passed to the buyer, and the buyer wrongfully neglects or refuses to pay for the goods according to the terms of the contract, the seller may maintain an action against him for the price of the goods; and where, under a contract of sale, the price is payable on a day certain irrespective of delivery, and the buyer wrongfully neglects or refuses to pay such price, the seller may maintain an action for the price, although the property in the goods has not passed, and the goods have not been appropriated to the contract.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 49.

*Action for
non-acceptance*

408. Where the buyer wrongfully neglects or refuses to accept and pay for the goods, the seller may maintain an action against him for damages for non-acceptance.

The measure of damages is the estimated loss directly and naturally resulting, in the ordinary course of events, from the buyer's breach of contract.

Where there is an available market for the goods in question, the measure of damages is *primâ facie* to be ascertained by the difference between the contract price and the market or current price at the

time or times when the goods ought to have been accepted, or, if no time was fixed for acceptance, then at the time of the refusal to accept.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 50.

409. Where the seller wrongfully neglects or refuses to deliver the goods to the buyer, the buyer may maintain an action against the seller for damages for non-delivery. *Remedies of buyer. Action for non-delivery*

The measure of damages is the estimated loss directly and naturally resulting, in the ordinary course of events, from the seller's breach of contract.

Where there is an available market for the goods in question, the measure of damages is *prima facie* to be ascertained by the difference between the contract price and the market or current price of the goods at the time or times when they ought to have been delivered, or, if no time was fixed, then at the time of the refusal to deliver.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 51.

410. Where there is a breach of warranty by the seller, or where the buyer elects, or is compelled, to treat any breach of a condition on the part of the seller as a breach of warranty, the buyer is not, by reason only of such breach of warranty, entitled to reject the goods; but he may — *Breach of warranty*

- (a) set up against the seller the breach of warranty in diminution or extinction of the price; or

- (b) maintain an action against the seller for damages for the breach of warranty.

The measure of damages for breach of warranty is the estimated loss directly and naturally resulting, in the ordinary course of events, from the breach of warranty.

In the case of breach of warranty of quality, such loss is *primâ facie* the difference between the value of the goods at the time of delivery to the buyer, and the value they would have then had if they had answered to the warranty.

The fact that the buyer has set up the breach of warranty in diminution or extinction of the price, does not prevent him from maintaining an action for the same breach of warranty if he has suffered further damage.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 53.

*Special
agreement*

411. Where any right, duty, or liability would arise under a contract of sale by implication of law, it may be negatived or varied by express agreement, or by the course of dealing between the parties, or by usage, if the usage be such as to bind both parties to the contract.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 55.

*Sales by
auction*

412. In the case of a sale of goods by auction —
(a) Where goods are put up for sale by auction in lots, each lot is *primâ facie* deemed to be the subject of a separate contract of sale ;

- (b) A sale by auction is complete when the auctioneer announces its completion by the fall of the hammer, or in other customary manner. Until such announcement is made any bidder may retract his bid ;
- (c) Where a sale by auction is not notified to be subject to a right to bid on behalf of the seller, it is not lawful for the seller to bid himself, or to employ any person to bid, at such sale, or for the auctioneer knowingly to take any bid from the seller or any such person. Any sale contravening this rule may be treated as fraudulent by the buyer ;
- (d) A sale by auction may be notified to be subject to a reserved price ; and a right to bid may also be reserved expressly by or on behalf of the seller.

Where a right to bid is expressly reserved, but not otherwise, the seller, or any one person on his behalf, may bid at the auction.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 58.

413. The provisions of this Title relating to contracts of sale do not apply to any transaction in the form of a contract of sale which is intended to operate by way of mortgage, pledge, charge, or other security. *Sale by way of security*

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, s. 61 (4).

TITLE II—SALE OF LAND

Definition

414. A contract of sale of land is a contract whereby one party ("the vendor") agrees to transfer an existing estate or interest in land to another party ("the purchaser") for a money consideration, called "the price." There may be a contract of sale between one part-owner and another.

Statute of Frauds

415. No contract of sale of land which does not satisfy the requirements of §§ 220–221 (Book II, Part I) is enforceable by action.

Statute of Frauds (1677) s. 4.

Price

416. In a contract of sale of land the parties may alternatively: —

- (a) fix a price;
- (b) provide for the price to be ascertained in manner thereby agreed;
- (c) stipulate for a fair price.

Fry, *Specific Performance* (4th ed.) s. 354.

When the price is to be ascertained, the contract is *primâ facie* conditional upon the price being as-

certained in the way prescribed. Upon such ascertainment of the price the contract becomes absolute.

Milnes v. Gery (1807) 14 Ves., at p. 408.

London Guarantee Co. v. Fearnley (1880) L. R. 5 App. Ca., at p. 920.

What is a fair price is a question of fact dependent on the circumstances of each particular case.

417. Where there is a contract to sell land on the terms that the price is to be fixed by the valuation of a third party, and such third party does not make such valuation, the contract is avoided. *Price to be fixed*

Milnes v. Gery, ubi sup.

[Where the third party is prevented from making the valuation by the fault of the vendor or purchaser, the party not in fault may (probably) maintain an action for damages against the party in fault. At least, in *Smith v. Peters* (1875) L. R. 20 Eq. 511, Sir G. Jessel, M. R., granted a mandatory order to compel the vendor to allow the valuer to enter.]

418. A contract of sale of land may contain any terms agreed upon by the parties which are not contrary to law. If the parties have merely agreed to sell and purchase without expressing the terms upon which the sale is to take place ("open contract of sale") the provisions of the following §§ apply. *"Open" contract*

419. In every contract of sale of land, in the absence of agreement to the contrary, there are an *Good title*

implied condition and warranty (Book II, Part I, § 342) that the vendor will make a good title to the property contracted to be sold.

Ogilvie v. Foljambe (1817) 3 Mer. 531.

Doe d. Gray v. Stanion (1836) 1 M. & W., at p. 701.

Ellis v. Rogers (1885) 29 Ch. D. 661.

*Disclosure
of defects*

420. In the absence of agreement to the contrary, a vendor must disclose to a purchaser any material defect in the title to the property which is exclusively within his knowledge, and which the purchaser could not with reasonable care discover for himself.

Stevens v. Adamson (1818) 2 Stark. 422.

Molyneux v. Hawtrey [1903] 2 K. B. 487.

Carlisle v. Salt [1906] 1 Ch. 335.

[*Quaere*, whether this liability extends to defects in the subject-matter.]

*Construction
of contract*

421. In every contract of sale of land it is (in the absence of agreement to the contrary) implied that the vendor undertakes —

- (a) to convey the whole interest in the land which he is legally competent to convey ;

Bower v. Cooper (1842) 2 Ha. 408.

- (b) to convey a freehold estate of fee simple ;

Cattell v. Corral (1840) 4 Y. & C., at p. 236.

Hughes v. Parker (1841) 8 M. & W. 244.

- (c) to convey free from incumbrances.

Gatayes v. Flatber (1865) 34 Beav. 387.

Ogilvie v. Foljambe (1817) 3 Mer., at p. 65.

Re Bettsworth & Richer (1883) 37 Ch. D. 535.

But these implications do not (in the absence of agreement to the contrary) arise when circumstances negating them are known to the purchaser.

Cox v. Middleton (1854) 2 Drew., at p. 216.
Cato v. Thompson (1882) 9 Q. B. D. 616.
Gloag's and Miller's Contract (1883) 23 Ch. D. 320.
Ellis v. Rogers (1885) 29 Ch. D., at p. 666.

422. In every contract of sale of land it is *primâ facie* implied that the interest contracted to be sold — *Subject-matter*

(a) carries with it rights of access to the land and other incidents necessary to its enjoyment;

Stanton v. Tattersall (1853) 1 Sm. & G. 529.
Denne v. Light (1857) 8 De G. M. & G. 774.

[At least in the absence of such incidents of ownership the Court will not compel specific performance. "To do so would be to compel the purchaser to pay for what he would not have the means of enjoying." (*Denne v. Light*, at p. 784.) The cases cited are silent as to the effect of such a contract at Common Law.]

(b) comprises rights of ownership *usque ad cælum et ad inferos*.

Pope v. Garland (1841) 4 Y. & C., at p. 403.
Sparrow v. Oxford (1852) 2 De G. M. & G., at p. 110.
Bellamy v. Debenham [1891] 1 Ch. 412.
Laybourn v. Gridley [1892] 2 Ch. 53.
Jackson's & Haden's Contract [1905] 1 Ch. 603; [1906] 1 Ch. 412.

[On a sale of copyhold land, minerals and timber are *primâ facie* excluded, these being usually by the custom of the manor the property of the lord and not of the tenant.]

But a contract of sale of land to a railway company under the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act,

1845, or to undertakers under the Waterworks Clauses Consolidation Act, 1847, does not include the minerals, other than such as may be necessary to be dug, used, or carried away in the construction of the contemplated works, unless they are expressly comprised in the purchase.

Railway Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, s. 77.

Waterworks Clauses Consolidation Act, 1847, s. 18.

*Duties of
vendor*

423. In the absence of provision to the contrary, it is the duty of the vendor —

- (a) to show and make a good title to the property agreed to be sold ;

Ellis v. Rogers (1885) 29 Ch. D. 661.

[See Addendum to this Title.]

- (b) upon payment or tender of the purchase money and interest, if any, and all outgoings and expenses, if any, properly payable by the purchaser, to execute, and procure the execution by all other necessary parties (if any) of, a proper conveyance vesting the legal and equitable ownership in the purchaser ;

Poole v. Hill (1840) 6 M. & W. 835.

Costigan v. Hastler (1804) 2 Sch. & L., at p. 166.

Rayner v. Preston (1881) 18 Ch. D. per Brett L. J., at p. 111.

- (c) upon such payment or tender as aforesaid, to give or tender possession to the purchaser, if he has not already obtained it ;

Bennet v. Stone [1903] 1 Ch. 509.

Plews v. Samuel [1904] 1 Ch. 464.

- (d) upon completion, to hand over to the purchaser all title deeds in the possession or power of the vendor, except such as relate also to other property retained by the vendor ;

Bryant v. Buck (1827) 4 Russ. 1.

Dutby's and Fesson's Contract [1898] 1 Ch. 419.

Conveyancing Act, 1881, s. 9. (*Quære*, can a trustee-vendor be called upon to give more than an acknowledgment ?)

[In respect of the latter, a covenant or a statutory acknowledgment and undertaking must be given.]

- (e) to take reasonable care of the property^(a) and to pay the outgoings^(b) until the purchaser takes or ought to take possession ;

(a) *Lysaght v. Edwards* (1876) 2 Ch. D., at p. 507.

Clarke v. Ramuz [1891] 2 Q. B. 456.

(b) *Carrodus v. Sharp* (1855) 20 Beav. 56.

Barsh v. Tagg [1900] 1 Ch., at p. 234.

- (f) in or concurrently with the conveyance to enter into proper covenants for title and any other usual covenants.

Earl Poulett v. Hood (1868) L. R. 5 Eq. 115.

Ricketts v. Bell (1847) 1 De G. & Sm., at p. 345.

Blakeney v. Hardie (1874) L. R. 8 Eq., at 390.

[Express covenants for title are not now inserted ; the Conveyancing Act, 1881, s. 7, having provided that such covenants shall be implied from the use of appropriate words in the deed of conveyance, *e.g.* in a conveyance for valuable consideration from the use of the words "as beneficial owner."]

424. In the absence of provision to the contrary, *Duties of purchaser*
it is the duty of the purchaser : —

- (a) within a reasonable time after proof of the vendor's title, to prepare a proper conveyance and tender it to the vendor for execution ;

Poole v. Hill (1840) 6 M. & W. 835.

- (b) upon the execution of the conveyance by the vendor and all other necessary parties, to pay to the persons entitled the purchase money and interest (if any) ;

Poole v. Hill, ubi sup.

[Formerly, where the vendor was a trustee for third parties, it was generally the duty of a purchaser to see that the money paid by him was duly applied for the benefit of the beneficiaries under the trust. But now, by s. 20 of the Trustee Act, 1893 (amplifying former legislation), the receipt in writing of a trustee is a sufficient discharge. When there are several trustees, all must concur in giving receipts (*In re Flower* (1884) 27 Ch. D. 592). Similar provisions as to the receipts of trustees under the Settled Land Acts are contained in the Settled Land Act, 1882, s. 40. Purchasers from mortgagees, even where there was a joint account clause, were formerly bound to satisfy themselves that the joint tenancy had not been severed. This is now rendered in most cases unnecessary by the Conveyancing Act, 1881, ss. 22 & 61. Formerly purchasers from an heir or beneficial devisee, when the land was charged with debts or legacies, were bound to see to the application of the purchase money. This is now rendered in most cases unnecessary by the Land Transfer Act, 1897, which makes realty (other than legal interests in copyholds) devolve in the first instance upon the personal representatives, who have the same powers, rights, duties, and liabilities with regard to it as in the case of chattels real.]

- (c) upon completion, to take possession of the property so as to relieve the vendor from all future liabilities incident to the ownership ;

Fry, Specific Performance (4th ed.) s. 1396.

- (d) to enter into proper covenants for performance of future liabilities relating to the property, when the vendor remains liable in respect thereof;

[E. g. the purchaser of a lease is bound to covenant to pay the rent and perform the covenants, and indemnify the vendor against liability upon them. (*Pember v. Mathers* (1779) 1 Bro. C. C. 52). So a purchaser of freeholds subject to restrictive covenants. (*Moxhay v. Inderwick* (1847) 1 De G. & S. 708; *Poole's & Clarke's Contract* [1904] 2 Ch. 173).]

- (e) if he desires to investigate the vendor's title, or to make requisitions or objections, to do so within a reasonable time after the delivery of a complete abstract of title.

Seton v. Slade (1802) 7 Ves. 278.

425. A purchaser is not (in the absence of special circumstances) bound to disclose any fact exclusively within his knowledge which, if known to the vendor, might be expected to affect the price of the subject of the sale. *Disclosure by purchaser*

Walters v. Morgan (1861) 3 De G. F. & J. 718.

Coaks v. Boswell (1886) L. R. 11 App. Ca., at p. 235.

426. The loss resulting from any accidental injury to the property happening after the date of the contract falls on the purchaser. *Risk of deterioration*

Lysaght v. Edwards (1876) 2 Ch. D., at p. 507.

Poole v. Shergold (1786) 2 Bro. C. C. 118.

Rayner v. Preston (1881) 18 Ch. D. 1.

[In the absence of special agreement, the vendor is not bound to keep up existing insurances on the property for the benefit of the

purchaser; nor is he a trustee for the purchaser of moneys recovered by him from the insurers. (*Rayner v. Preston, ubi sup.*) If the insurer has paid money to the vendor in respect of a loss occurring after the date of the contract, he may (generally) recover the amount from the purchaser. (*Phoenix Co. v. Spooner* [1905] 2 K.B. 753.)]

*Sales by
auction*

427. When land is sold by auction, the particulars or conditions of sale must state whether such land will be sold without reserve, or subject to a reserved price, or whether a right to bid is reserved. If it is stated that such land will be sold without reserve, or to that effect, then the seller may not employ any person to bid at such sale, nor may the auctioneer knowingly take any bidding from any such person.

Sale of Land by Auction Act, 1867, s. 5.

Right to bid

428. Where any sale by auction of land is declared, either in the particulars or conditions of such sale, to be subject to a right for the seller to bid, the seller or any one person on his behalf may bid at such auction in such a manner as he may think proper.

Sale of Land by Auction Act, 1867, s. 6.

*Contracts of
tenancy*

429. Any contract whereby one party agrees to create an estate or interest in land in favour of another for a money consideration is governed by the rules relating to contracts of sale of land, so far as the same are applicable.

430. A contract of sale of land within the meaning of this Title does not include an agreement to create a mortgage. *Mortgages*

ADDENDUM

It is beyond the scope of this work to enter upon a discussion of title to land. Without doing this, the statement in the text (§ 423 (a)), that the vendor must show and make a good title to the property to be sold, may be amplified as follows. The vendor must —

- (1) *show a good title, i. e.* at his own expense deliver to the purchaser an “abstract” (*i. e.* a summary of documents and events) showing a sufficient right to convey (*Souter v. Drake* (1834) 5 B. & Ad. 995; *Doe d. Gray v. Stanion* (1836) 1 M. & W., at p. 701). By a “good title” is meant a title deduced from the legal period of commencement, and complete in all other respects. It is sufficient to show a good equitable title, with the power to get in the legal estate by the time appointed for completion (*Camberwell v. Holloway* (1879) 13 Ch. D., at p. 763).
- (2) *make a good title, i. e.* at his own expense verify his “abstract” by producing all the abstracted documents in his possession, and procuring, at the purchaser’s expense, the production of all such documents as are not in his possession, and supplying all other evidence necessary to establish the title shown in the abstract. Incidentally, the vendor must duly answer and comply with all proper requisitions on title made by the purchaser.

With respect to the legal period of commencement of title, the following rules may be noted.

- (1) A purchaser may generally claim to have the title traced back over a period of forty years next before the date of the contract (Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874, s. 1).
- (2) In the absence of stipulation to the contrary, the purchaser of a term of years may not call for the title to the freehold (*ib. s. 2.*)
- (3) The purchaser of a term granted by underlease has not the right (unless expressly reserved) to call for the title to the leasehold reversion (Conveyancing Act, 1881, s. 3 (1) (9)).

- (4) The purchaser of an interest in land converted by enfranchisement from copyhold or customary tenure into freehold has not the right (except by agreement) to call for the title to make the enfranchisement (*ib.* s. 3 (2) (9)).

The purchaser in every case may require the vendor to go back to "a good root of title," *i. e.* "to some instrument of disposition dealing with, or proving on the face of it (without the aid of extrinsic evidence), the ownership of the whole legal and equitable estate in the property sold, containing a description by which the property can be identified, and showing nothing to cast any doubt on the title of the disposing parties." (Williams, *Vendor and Purchaser*, Vol. I. p. 87)].

SECTION II

HIRE

431. A contract of hire is a contract whereby one person ("the letter") agrees to allow another ("the hirer") to use goods for a limited time for a valuable consideration. The contract has no application to land. *D. function*

432. When the contract is for the hire of a specific thing, the letter is not responsible for the consequences of defects of which he was unaware at the time of the hiring;^(a) but when the selection of the thing is entrusted to the letter, it is the duty of the letter to supply to the hirer a thing as reasonably fit and proper for the purpose for which, to the knowledge of the letter, it was intended to be used, as care and skill can make it.^(b) *Defects in subject-matter*

(a) *Robertson v. Amazon Tug Co.* (1881) 7 Q. B. D. 598. (See however the dissenting judgment of Bramwell, L. J., in this case.)

(b) *Hyman v. Nye* (1881) 6 Q. B. D. 685.
(But see *Vogan & Co. v. Oulton* (1898) 79 L. T. 384.)

433. If an animal is hired, the duty of feeding it *primâ facie* falls on the hirer. *Keep of animals hired*

Handford v. Palmer (1820) 2 Brod. & Bing., at p. 360.
Reading v. Menham (1832) 1 Moo. & Rob. 234.

*Duties of
hirer*

434. In the absence of agreement to the contrary, it is the duty of the hirer : —

(a) to take reasonable care of the goods hired.^(a)

Reasonable care in a hirer is such care as a prudent man may be expected to take of his own property of the same kind ;^(b)

(a) *Sanderson v. Collins* [1904] 1 K. B. 628.

(b) *Dean v. Keate* (1811) 3 Camp. 4.

Batson v. Donovan (1820) 4 B. & Ald., at p. 30.

(b) to use the thing hired only for the purpose and time agreed ;

Coggs v. Bernard (1704) 2 Ld. Raym. 915.

Burnard v. Haggis (1863) 14 C. B. N. S. 45.

(c) to restore the thing at the time fixed for the expiration of the hiring, or, where no time is fixed, within a reasonable time after notice requiring him to do so ;

Coggs v. Bernard, *ubi sup.*, at p. 916.

(d) to restore the thing in the condition in which it was received, fair wear and tear excepted.

But this duty does not arise if the thing hired has perished, been lost, or has deteriorated, without default on the part of the hirer ;

Cooper v. Barton (1810) 3 Camp. 5 (n.)

(e) to perform the consideration agreed upon.

435. In the absence of agreement to the contrary, the offspring of a female animal hired, born during the hiring, belongs to the owner of the animal. *Offspring of animals hired*

[It is difficult to find express authority for this statement ; but it is believed that it represents the law.]

SECTION III

LOAN

TITLE I—LOAN OF GOODS

Definition

436. A contract of loan of goods is a contract whereby one person ("the lender") allows or agrees to allow another ("the borrower") to use goods for a limited time without valuable consideration.

*Promise of
loan*

437. A promise to lend goods is not binding unless it is under seal.

[This follows from the general rule of English Law. (See §§ 203 & 213, Book II, Part I.)]

*Latent de-
fects*

438. In the absence of agreement to the contrary, it is the duty of the lender to make known to the borrower any latent defect known to him in the thing lent, which is likely to render it perilous to the borrower if used for the purpose for which the lender knows that the loan is accepted. If the borrower suffers loss by reason of the lender's non-disclosure of such defect, he is entitled to damages.

Blakemore v. Bristol & Exeter Ry. Co. (1858) 8 E. & B., at p. 1050.
MacCarthy v. Young (1861) 6 H. & N. 329.
Coughlin v. Gillison [1899] 1 Q. B. 145.

439. In the absence of agreement to the contrary, *Duties of borrower*
it is the duty of the borrower :

- (a) to exercise such care and skill with regard to the thing lent as a prudent man would exercise. This includes the exercise of special skill where special skill is required ;

Isack v. Clark (1614) 2 Bulstr. 306.

Vaughan v. Menlove (1837) 3 Bing. N. C. 468.

Wilson v. Brett (1843) 11 M. & W. 113.

Grill v. General Iron Screw Co. (1866) L. R. 1 C. P., at p. 612.

[The dictum in *Coggs v. Bernard*: that exceptional care is required from a gratuitous borrower, seems never to have been acted upon.]

- (b) to use the thing lent for the purpose and time only for which it was lent ;

Coggs v. Bernard (1704) 2 Ld. Raymond, at pp. 915, 916.

- (c) to restore the thing lent (*quære*, together with the increments, if any,) at the time agreed, or within a reasonable time after demand ;

Coggs v. Bernard, *ubi sup.*

Story, *Bailments*, §§ 257, 260.

- (d) to restore the thing lent in the condition in which it was at the time of the lending (reasonable wear and tear excepted). But this duty does not arise if the thing lent has perished, been lost, or has deteriorated without default on the part of the hirer.

Blakemore v. Bristol & Exeter Ry. Co. (1858) 8 E. & B., at p. 1050.

440. Unless a contrary intention is expressed or *Borrower's rights not transferable*
implied, the right to use the thing lent is personal

to the borrower; and the borrower will be responsible for any loss which may arise from the fact that he has permitted another person to use it.

Bringloe v. Morrice (1687) 1 Mod. 210.

Cameys v. Scurr (1840) 9 C. & P. 383.

*Determina-
tion of loan*

441. The lender may demand the return of the thing lent at any time, even though the loan was expressed to be made for a definite period.

Story, *Bailments*, §§ 257, 258, 271.

TITLE II—LOAN OF MONEY

442. A contract of loan of money is a contract *Definition* whereby one person (“the lender”) pays or agrees to pay consideration of a promise by another (“the borrower”) to pay money in return, upon demand or at a fixed or ascertainable date. If the contract contains an agreement for interest, the provisions of §§ 266–268 (Book II, Part I) apply.

443. The breach of a contract to lend^(a) or to borrow^(b) money gives rise to an action for damages. *Contract to lend or borrow* The measure of damages is the loss sustained by the one party in consequence of the other’s default.

- (a) *Manchester Oldham Bank v. Cook* (1884) 49 L. T. 674.
Western Wagon Co. v. West [1892] 1 Ch. 271.
- (b) *Rogers v. Challis* (1859) 27 Beav. 175.
Sichel v. Mosenthal (1862) 31 L. J. Ch., at p. 389.

444. A contract to lend^(a) or to borrow^(b) money *Not specifically enforceable* is not specifically enforceable.

- (a) *South African Territories Co. v. Wallington* [1898] A. C. 309.
- (b) *Rogers v. Challis*, *ubi sup.*

[*Quære*, if and how far a contract to lend is affected by an alteration for the worse in the financial position of the borrower.]

*Remedies of
lender*

445. In the case of a breach of the borrower's promise to repay, the provisions of § 273 (Book II, Part I) apply.

*Money at
bank*

446. Money lodged with a banker in the ordinary course of business is deemed to be on loan to the banker by the customer.

Foley v. Hill (1848) 2 H. L. C. 28.

Pott v. Clegg (1849) 16 M. & W. 321.

[And therefore recovery is barred after the expiration of six years (Book I, § 159 (b)). *Pott v. Clegg, ubi sup.*.]

*Professional
money-lenders*

447. Transactions by way of loan by a professional money-lender, entered into since 31st October, 1900, or in respect of which any agreement or security has been made or taken since that date, are subject to revision by the Court in the exercise of its discretion, either when the creditor attempts to enforce his claims by action or proof in bankruptcy, or on the application of any party liable for repayment of the loan.

Money-lenders Act, 1900, s. 1.

SECTION IV

DEPOSIT

448. In this Title, a contract of deposit means *Definition*
a contract whereby one person (“the depositor”) places in the custody of another (“the deposittee” or “depository”) goods or other movables to be kept by the latter for the former, either gratuitously or for reward.

449. A deposittee, in the absence of agreement to *Duties of*
the contrary, is bound : — *deposittee*

- (a) to exercise reasonable care and skill in regard *(a) Care*
to the property deposited. What is reason- *and skill*
able care depends upon the circumstances of each case ; but, in the absence of special circumstances, the following rules apply : —

Butler v. The Swan Electric Engraving Co. (1906) XXII. T. L. R.
275.

- (i) A deposittee for reward is bound to exercise such care and skill as a prudent man would exercise in the circumstances. This includes the exercise of special skill where special skill is required ;

Brabant & Co. v. King [1895] A. C., at p. 640.

- (ii) A gratuitous deposit^{ee} is bound to exercise such skill as he has, and such care as a reasonably prudent and careful man takes of his own property of the like description ;

Coggs v. Bernard (1704) 2 Ld. Raym. 909.

Doorman v. Jenkins (1834) 2 A. & E. 256.

Beal v. South Devon Ry. Co. (1864) 3 H. & C. 337.

- (iii) A deposit^{ee} professing a particular trade, business, or calling, is bound to exercise the degree of care and skill usual and requisite in such trade, business, or calling.

Wilson v. Brett (1843) 11 M. & W. 113.

Scarborough v. Cosgrove [1905] 2 K. B. 805.

- (b) *No user* (b) to deal with the thing deposited only in the manner authorized by the deposit^{or} ;

Lilley v. Doubleday (1881) 7 Q. B. D. 510.

- (c) *Restoration* (c) to allow the deposit^{or} at any time on demand to take possession of the thing deposited, together with any increase or profits accrued to it.

Wilkinson v. Verity (1871) L. R. 6 C. P. 206.

Re Tidd [1893] 3 Ch. 154.

Story, *Bailments*, § 99.

[A deposit^{ee} is generally estopped from denying his deposit^{or}'s title. On the other hand, he has no defence against a rightful owner. In a case of disputed title, his proper course is to interplead. As against the deposit^{or} claiming re-delivery, it is a good defence that the deposit^{ee} has been evicted by title paramount. But a deposit^{ee} cannot justify retaining the deposit as against the deposit^{or}, unless he does so by the authority of some third person, whose title he must prove (*Biddle v. Bond* (1865) 6 B. & S. 225).]

450. A finder of goods who undertakes the custody of them is bound to take the same care of them as a gratuitous deposit^{Finder}ee.

Doctor and Student, Dial. 2, c. 38.

Isaac v. Clark (1614) Bulst. 306, 312.

[*Quære*, whether he is entitled to receive from the owner compensation for expenses properly incurred in relation to them. He has no lien for such expenses. (*Binstead v. Buck* (1777) 2 Wm. Bl. 1117; *Nicholson v. Chapman* (1793) 2 H. Bl. 254).]

451. A mere deposit^{Lien of}ee has, as a rule, no lien for his charges in the absence of express agreement; (a) ^{deposit^{ee}} but a wharfinger has a special,^(b) and may by local custom have a general lien^(c) for his charges as wharfinger, and bankers have a general lien on all securities deposited with them as bankers by a customer, unless there is an express contract, or circumstances that show an implied contract, inconsistent with the lien.^(d)

(a) *Yorke v. Grenaugh* (1704) Ld. Raymond, 868.

Judson v. Etheridge (1833) 1 C. & M. 743.

Jackson v. Cummins (1839) 5 W. & M., at p. 349.

(b) *Moet v. Pickering* (1878) 8 Ch. D. 172.

(c) *Holderness v. Collinson* (1827) 7 B. & C. 212.

(d) *Brandas v. Barnett* (1846) 12 Cl. & F., at p. 806; *London Chartered Bank of Australia v. White* (1879) L. R. 4 App. Ca., at p. 422.

[A "special" lien is confined to the articles in respect of which the charges were incurred; a "general" lien extends to charges incurred in respect of other goods of the same depositor.]

452. A person to whom goods are consigned by mistake, or otherwise without his authority, incurs ^{Unauthor-}
^{ized consign-}
^{ment}

no liability to the consignor merely by receiving them.

Letbbbridge v. Phillips (1819) 2 Stark. 544.

Howard v. Harris (1884) 1 Cab. & El. 253.

Pledge

453. This Section has no application to a deposit as security for a loan or other liability.

SECTION V

EMPLOYMENT

TITLE I—MASTER AND SERVANT

454. A contract of service is a contract whereby *Definition* one person ("the servant") agrees for a wage or other valuable consideration to work subject to the orders of another ("the master"), who agrees to employ him.

R. v. Shipfield (1811) 14 East, at p. 547.

455. The mere fact that one person serves another, *Voluntary service* raises no presumption that he does so in pursuance of a contract of service.

R. v. Thames Ditton (1785) 4 Dougl. 300.
Foord v. Morley (1859) 1 Fost. & F. 496.

456. The mere existence of domestic relationship *Domestic relationship* between the parties raises no presumption for or against the existence of a contract of service.

Davies v. Davies (1839) 9 C. & P. 87.

457. A contract of service, which must extend *Statute of Frauds* beyond one year from the making thereof, is not

enforceable by action unless it is in writing (*supra*, § 220, Book II, Part I).

Bracegirdle v. Heald (1818) 1 B. & Ald. 722.

Banks v. Crossland (1874) L. R. 10 Q. B. 97.

Retainer

458. The master must receive the servant into his service ^(a) and retain him as his servant for the time agreed; ^(b) but, in the absence of express or implied agreement, the master need not find work for his servant to do. ^(c)

(a) *Hochster v. De la Tour* (1853) 2 E. & B. 678.

(b) *Lilley v. Elwin* (1848) 11 Q. B. 742.

(c) *Lagerwall v. Wilkinson* (1899) 80 L. T. 55.

Turner v. Sawdon [1901] 2 K. B. 653.

Devonald v. Rosser (1906) XXII., T. L. R. 682.

*Wages or
reward*

459. The master must pay his servant his wage, and perform any other consideration agreed. Where no wage or other consideration is expressly agreed to be paid or performed, the servant is entitled to receive a reasonable reward for his services, if such was the intention of the parties.

Bryant v. Flighi (1839) 5 M. & W. 114.

*Medical
attendance*

460. The master need not provide his servant with medical attendance or medicine, unless he has agreed to do so.

Newby v. Wiltshire (1785) 4 Dougl. 284.

Wennall v. Adney (1802) 3 B. & P. 247.

Sellen v. Norman (1829) 4 C. & P. 80.

Cooper v. Phillips (1831) 4 C. & P. 581.

[No general rule can be laid down with regard to providing food. It is a matter of usage, depending on the nature of the service.]

461. The master is not bound to give his servant *Testimonials* or former servant a testimonial as to character.

Carrol v. Bird (1800) 3 Esp. 201.

462. In the absence of agreement to the contrary, *Servants' earnings* the master is entitled to any earnings accruing to his servant in the course of his service.

Co. Litt. 117 a (ed. Hargrave & Butler) note 161.

Thompson v. Hawclock (1808) 1 Camp. 527.

Morison v. Thompson (1874) L. R. 9 Q. B., at p. 482.

[*Seem*, an action will not lie at the suit of a master against a third party to recover the servant's earnings, unless the servant acted as his master's agent (*Treswell v. Middleton* (1623) Cro. Jac. 653).]

463. The servant must enter upon his service and *Duties of servant* continue in it for the time agreed.

Bird v. Randall (1762) 3 Burr. 1345.

Richards v. Hayward (1841) 2 M. & G. 574.

464. The servant must serve his master faithfully,^(a) and obey his lawful commands.^(b) *Obedience*

(a) *Turner v. Robinson* (1833) 5 B. & Ad., at p. 790.

Robb v. Green [1895] 2 Q. B., at p. 10.

(b) *The King v. St. John, Devises* (1829) 9 B. & C., at p. 900.

Turner v. Mason (1845) 14 M. & W. 112.

465. If the servant is engaged for skilled labour, *Warranty of skill* and he has, expressly or by implication, held himself

out as having the necessary skill, he is liable if he does not possess and exercise it.

Harmer v. Cornelius (1858) 5 C. B. N. S. 236.

*Betrayal of
confidence*

466. The servant may not, during his service or after its termination, use, to the prejudice of his master, confidential information or materials obtained by him in the course of his service. If he does so, he may be restrained by injunction, and is also liable in damages.

Merryweather v. Moore [1892] 2 Ch. 518.

Lamb v. Evans [1893] 1 Ch. 218.

Robb v. Green [1895] 2 Q. B. 315 (C. A.).

Louis v. Smellie (1895) 73 L. T. 226 (C. A.).

[*Seemle*, a person who, after the termination of his service, solicits the customers of his former master, does not thereby incur liability, unless he makes use of information or materials improperly obtained during the course of his service (*Helmors v. Smith* (1886) 35 Ch. D., at p. 456; *Irish v. Irish* (1888) 40 Ch. D., at p. 51; *Robb v. Green* [1895] 2 Q. B., at p. 13).]

*Indemnity
of servant*

467. The master is bound to indemnify his servant for all expenses, loss, or liability, incurred by the servant in obeying the master's lawful orders, or in doing at the master's orders any act which is not obviously unlawful, and which the servant was induced by his master's conduct to believe to be lawful.

Adamson v. Jarvis (1827) 4 Bing., at p. 72.

468. The servant is bound to indemnify his master against loss or liability incurred by the master to third persons in consequence of the servant's wrongful act or default. *Indemnity of master*

Pritchard v. Hitchcock (1843) 6 M. & G., at p. 165.

469. The duration of a contract of service is fixed by the agreement of the parties or by usage. *Duration of contract*

[There was formerly a presumption that an indefinite hiring was a yearly hiring, at least in the case of agricultural labourers and domestic and menial servants; but it is doubtful how far the presumption exists at the present day (Co. Litt., 42 b; *Beeston v. Collyer* (1827) 4 Bing. 309; *Fawcett v. Cash* (1834) 5 B. & Ad. 904; *Baxter v. Nurse* (1844) 6 M. & G. 935; *Lilley v. Elwin* (1848) 11 Q. B. 742; *Fairman v. Oakford* (1860) 5 H. & N. 635).]

470. An agreement to pay a quarterly,^(a) monthly,^(b) or weekly ^(c) wage is not necessarily conclusive as to the duration of the hiring. *Periodical wage*

(a) *Beeston v. Collyer* (1827) 4 Bing. 309.

(b) *Davis v. Marshall* (1861) 4 L. T. 216.

(c) *Rex v. Great Yarmouth* (1816) 5 M. & S. 114.

471. The engagement of domestic or menial servants is determinable by either party at any time on giving a month's notice, and by the mas- *Month's notice*

ter on paying or tendering a month's wage in lieu thereof.

Fawcett v. Cash (1834) 5 B. & Ad., at pp. 908-909.

Nowlan v. Ablett (1835) 2 C. M. & R. 54.

Moult v. Halliday [1898] 1 Q. B., at p. 129.

[The servant is not entitled to any compensation for loss of board (*Gordon v. Potter* (1859) 1 F. & F. 644).

The term "menial" is wider than and includes "domestic." "No general rule can be laid down as to who do and who do not come within the category of menial servants." (*Nicoll v. Greaves* (1864) 33 L. J. C. P. 259.)]

*Reasonable
notice*

472. Other engagements for an indefinite period are determinable by reasonable notice. What is a reasonable notice is a question of fact dependent on usage and circumstances.

Green v. Wright (1876) 1 C. P. D. 591.

[There seems to be some authority for saying that a hiring for an indefinite number of periods, *e.g.* a yearly or monthly hiring, is determinable only by notice expiring at the end of one of such periods. But where there is a hiring for one definite period, no notice to determine at the end of such period is necessary, even though the contract contemplates a possible continuance of the hiring (*Langton v. Carleton* (1873) L. R. 9 Ex. 57).]

*Breach by
servant*

473. If the servant wilfully disobeys^(a) or habitually neglects^(b) the lawful commands of his master, is grossly incompetent,^(c) absents himself from service,^(d) is guilty of gross misconduct,^(e) or otherwise acts in a manner incompatible with the due and faithful discharge of his duty,^(f) he may be dismissed by the

master without notice or compensation.^(g) If the servant's wage is payable at fixed periods, the servant is not entitled to payment of any portion of an instalment which has not become due at the time of such dismissal.^(h) The same rule applies if the servant wrongfully quits his service without notice.⁽ⁱ⁾

- (a) *Turner v. Mason* (1845) 14 M. & W. 112.
- (b) *Callo v. Brouncker* (1831) 4 C. & P. 518.
- (c) *Harmer v. Cornelius* (1858) 5 C. B. N. S. 236.
- (d) *Robinson v. Hindman* (1800) 3 Esp. 235.
- (e) *Callo v. Brouncker* (*ubi sup.*).
- Atkin v. Acton* (1830) 4 C. & P. 208.
- (f) *Turner v. Robinson* (1833) 5 B. & Ad., at p. 907.
- Pearce v. Foster* (1886) 17 Q. B. D. 536.
- (g) *Lilley v. Elwin* (1848) 11 Q. B. 742.
- Boston Deep Sea Co. v. Ansell* (1888) 39 Ch. D. 339.
- (h) *Turner v. Robinson* (1833) 5 B. & Ad. 789.
- Boston Deep Sea Co. v. Ansell*, *ubi sup.*, at p. 364.
- (i) *Walsb v. Walley* (1874) L. R. 9 Q. B. 367.
- Lamburn v. Cruden* (1841) 2 M. & G. 253.

[The degree of misconduct which will justify dismissal is a question of fact (*Clouston v. Corry* [1906] A. C. 122.)]

474. The servant may be dismissed if, from sickness or any other cause, he becomes for a considerable time or permanently unable to perform his duties. But if the servant is not dismissed, the master is not, in the absence of agreement, entitled to make any deduction from the agreed wage in respect of such sickness or incapacity,^(a) nor to charge the servant for medicine and medical attendance procured for the servant by the master.^(b)

*Illness of
servant*

- (a) *Cuckson v. Stones* (1859) 1 E. & E. 248.
- (b) *Sellin v. Norman* (1829) 4 C. & P. 80.

*Damages for
wrongful
dismissal*

475. The servant who is wrongfully dismissed may recover compensation for services under the contract rendered and not paid for (*quantum meruit*), and also recover damages for loss of prospective wages; but, in estimating the latter, the jury must take into account the value of any other employment which the servant may obtain or has already obtained.

Brace v. Calder [1895] 2 Q. B. 253.

*Ground of
dismissal*

476. In an action for wrongful dismissal, it is a sufficient defence if the master can show that a good ground for dismissal did at the time of such dismissal exist, even though the master may have alleged another ground of dismissal,^(a) or may have been unaware that such ground of dismissal existed.^(b)

(a) *Baillie v. Kell* (1838) 4 Bing. N. C. 638.

Spotswood v. Barrow (1850) 5 Exch. 110.

(b) *Willets v. Green* (1850) 3 C. & K. 59.

*Death of
party*

477. A contract of service is determined by the death of either master or servant.

Farrow v. Wilson (1869) L. R. 4 C P. 744.

Stubbs v. Holywell Ry. Co. (1867) L. R. 2 Ex. 311.

[Presumably where a contract of hiring and service is determined by the death of master or servant, or otherwise without default on either side, in the absence of agreement or custom to the contrary the servant or his representatives will be entitled to payment in respect of services rendered up to the time of determination (*Cutter v. Powell* (1795) 6 T. R. 320. Apportionment Act, 1870, s. 2).]

478. In the absence of express agreement, a contract of service is not determined by the bankruptcy of the master. *Bankruptcy of master*

Thomas v. Williams (1834) 1 Ad. & E. 685.

[*Quære*, whether, in the case of partner employers, the dissolution of the partnership or the death of one partner dissolves a contract of hiring and service (*Hobson v. Cowley* (1858) 27 L. J. Ex. 205; *Tasker v. Shepherd* (1861) 6 H. & N. 575; *Brace v. Calder* [1895] 2 Q. B. 253).]

479. A promise to serve another gratuitously, not being under seal, is not enforceable; and gratuitous service may be determined by either party without notice.^(a) But, so long as the relationship of master and servant in fact exists, the rights and duties of the parties towards one another and towards third persons^(b) are governed by the law affecting the contract of service, so far as the same is applicable. *Gratuitous service*

(a) *Lees v. Whitcomb* (1828) 5 Bing. 34.

Sykes v. Dixon (1839) 9 A. & E. 693.

(b) *Keane v. Bycott* (1795) 2 H. Bl. 512.

Evans v. Walton (1867) L. R. 2 C. P. 615. (But see *De Francesco v. Barnum* (1890) 45 Ch. D., at p. 443.)

TITLE II—MASTER AND APPRENTICE

Definition **480.** A contract of apprenticeship is a contract whereby one person ("the master") undertakes to teach another ("the apprentice") his trade or business, and to employ him therein, and such other person undertakes to learn the trade or business and to serve his employer in it.

Rex v. King's Lynn (1826) 6 B. & C. 97.

Rex v. Crediton (1831) 2 B. & Ad. 493.

Statute of Frauds **481.** A contract of apprenticeship, which must extend beyond one year from the making thereof, is not enforceable by action unless it is in writing (*supra*, § 220, Book II, Part I).

Statute of Frauds (1677) s. 4.

[In practice, contracts of apprenticeship are always in writing, and usually in writing under seal. By such "indentures of apprenticeship" the apprentice and some one or more of his relations and friends usually covenant that he shall faithfully serve his master and obey his lawful commands. The master on his part covenants to teach.]

Infant apprentice **482.** An infant may contract to become an apprentice, and will be liable, if the contract is for his benefit, for the amount of any premium he has

contracted to pay; ^(a) but he cannot be sued on his contract to serve.^(b) The other parties to the contract are not released by his refusal.^(c)

(a) *Walter v. Everard* [1891] 2 Q. B. 369.

(b) *Gylbert v. Fletcher* (1629) Cro. Car. 179.

(c) *Cuming v. Hill* (1819) 3 B. & Ald. 59.

483. The master must employ the apprentice, *Duty of master* and teach him the trade or business to which the apprentice has been apprenticed.

Ellen v. Topp (1851) 6 Ex. 424.

484. The master is entitled to all the earnings of *Apprentice's earnings* the apprentice.

The King v. Wantage (1801) 1 East, 601.

Thompson v. Hawclock (1808) 1 Camp. 527.

The King v. Bradford (1813) 1 M. & S. 151.

Foster v. Stewart (1814) 3 M. & S., at p. 200.

[If an apprentice has worked for a third person who knows that he is an apprentice, the master may maintain an action against such third person to recover compensation for the apprentice's work and labour (*Foster v. Stewart*, *ubi sup.*).]

485. The apprentice must act faithfully towards *Duty of apprentice* his master, and obey his lawful commands.

486. When the apprentice lives with his master, *Domestic apprentices* the master must provide him with necessary food, medical attendance, and medicine.

Reg. v. Smith (1837) 8 C. & P. 153.

*Wages of
apprentice*

487. In the absence of express agreement, the apprentice is not entitled to wages.

1 Bl. *Comm.* 428.

*Death of
party*

488. A contract of apprenticeship is determined by the death of master or apprentice.

Baxter v. Burfield (1747) 2 Stra. 1266.

*Return of
premium on
death*

489. If a premium has been paid for or by the apprentice, there is no duty, in the absence of special agreement, to return the whole or any part of it on the death of master or apprentice.

Whincup v. Hughes (1871) L. R. 6 C. P. 78.

*Bankruptcy
of master*

490. Where, at the time of the presentation of a bankruptcy petition, any person is apprenticed or is an articulated clerk to the bankrupt, the adjudication of bankruptcy is, if either the bankrupt or apprentice or clerk gives notice in writing to the trustee to that effect, a complete discharge of the indenture of apprenticeship or articles of agreement; and if any money has been paid by or on behalf of the apprentice or clerk to the bankrupt as a fee, the trustee may, on the application of the apprentice or clerk, or of some person on his behalf, pay such sum

as the trustee, subject to an appeal to the Court, thinks reasonable, out of the bankrupt's property, to or for the use of the apprentice or the clerk, regard being had to the amount paid by him or on his behalf, and to the time during which he served with the bankrupt under the indenture or articles before the commencement of the bankruptcy, and to the other circumstances of the case.

Bankruptcy Act, 1883, s. 41.

491. When it appears expedient to a trustee, he may, on the application of any apprentice or articulated clerk to the bankrupt, or any person acting on behalf of such apprentice or articulated clerk, instead of acting under the provisions of the last §, transfer the indenture of apprenticeship or articles of agreement to some other person. *Return of premium on bankruptcy*

Ibid.

492. The master may not determine the contract of apprenticeship on the ground of the apprentice's misbehaviour,^(a) unless in the case of habitual theft,^(b) or (?) other gross misconduct. *Misconduct of apprentice*

(a) *Winstone v. Linn* (1823) 1 B. & C. 460.

(b) *Cox v. Mathews* (1861) 2 F. & F. 397.

Learoyd v. Brook [1891] 1 Q. B. 431.

*Parish and
marine ap-
prentices*

493. The provisions of this Title do not apply to parish apprentices, nor to apprentices to the sea service or sea fishing service, except in so far as they are not inconsistent with the Acts of Parliament specially relating to such apprentices.

TITLE III—WORK AND LABOUR

494. In this Title a contract of work and labour means a contract whereby one person (“the employee”) agrees to work for another (“the employer”), but not as servant, apprentice, or agent. *Definition*

495. A promise to work for another gratuitously (not being a specialty) creates no legal liability; but, if the promisor commences the work promised, he is liable if he does not use reasonable care, skill, and diligence in so much of it as he performs. *Gratuitous work*

Coggis v. Bernard (1704) 2 Ld. Raym. 915.

Elise v. Gateward (1793) 5 T. R. 143.

Wilkinson v. Coverdale (1793) 1 Esp. 74.

496. When no reward is expressly agreed to be paid in respect of work, it is a question of fact in each case whether the work is to be remunerated. *Quantum meruit*

Reason v. Wirdnam (1824) 1 C. & P. 434.

Lamburn v. Cruden (1841) 2 M. & Gr. 253.

Harrison v. James (1862) 7 H. & N. 804.

Hutton v. West Cork Ry. Co. (1883) 23 Ch. D., at p. 667.

497. A contract of work and labour which must extend beyond one year from the making thereof *Statute of Frauds*

is unenforceable by action unless it is in writing (Book II, Part I, § 220).

Statute of Frauds (1677) s. 4.

*Duty of
employer*

498. It is the duty of the employer to render the reward agreed, or, where the amount of the reward is not fixed, but the work was intended to be remunerated, to render a reasonable reward.^(a) Whether it is also the duty of the employer to provide employment for the employee, is a question of fact, to be decided according to the circumstances of each case.^(b)

- (a) *Brown v. Nairne* (1839) 9 C. & P. 204.
Hughes v. Lenny (1839) 5 M. & W., at p. 193.
- (b) *Fechter v. Montgomery* (1863) 33 Beav. 22.
Ex parte Maclure (1870) L. R. 5 Ch. App. 737.
Turner v. Sawdon [1901] 2 K. B., at p. 659.
Devonald v. Rosser & Sons (1905) 93 L. T. 274.

*Duty of
employee*

499. It is the duty of the employee to perform the work agreed in the manner and for the time agreed, and to use reasonable care, diligence, and skill in performing it, including any such skill as he professed to have at the time of contracting.

- Clarke v. Earnshaw* (1818) Gow, 30.
- Harmer v. Cornelius* (1858) 5 C. B. N. S. 236.

*Breach of
confidence*

500. It is an implied term in any contract of work and labour, which involves confidential relations

between the parties, that the employee will not, during the employment or after its termination, make an unfair use of information or materials which he has acquired in the course of, and in consequence of his employment. Breach of this implied term entitles the injured party to compensation in damages, and also to an injunction.

Tuck v. Priest (1887) 19 Q. B. D. 629.

Pollard v. Photographic Co. (1888) 40 Ch. D. 345.

Lamb v. Evans [1893] 1 Ch. 218.

[An injunction will also be granted in similar circumstances against third parties who have obtained information or materials through the employee (*Prince Albert v. Strange* (1848) 2 De G. & Sm. 652).]

501. The employee who has bestowed labour and skill, or has expended money, upon a chattel bailed to him, has a lien upon it for his charges in respect thereof. *Lien of employee*

Scarfe v. Morgan (1838) 4 M. & W., at p. 283.

Ex parte Wigglesby (1881) 16 Ch. D., at p. 610.

[The lien is created, even though the employer is not the owner of the chattel, if he had authority (express or implied) for the employment. (*Keene v. Thomas* [1905] 1 K. B. 136).]

502. The employee's lien in respect of goods in his possession does not extend to claims in respect of goods which are no longer in his possession, unless both the goods in his possession, and the goods no *Lien dependent on possession*

longer in his possession, were bailed to him under one contract.

Blake v. Nicholson (1814) 3 M. & S. 167.

Chase v. Westmore (1816) 5 M. & S. 180.

*Employment
on credit*

503. If an employee has agreed to give credit after the completion of the work, he has, in the absence of express agreement, no right of lien in respect of the goods bailed to him.

Raitt v. Mitchell (1815) 4 Camp. 150.

*Payment by
instalments*

504. In the absence of agreement or custom to the contrary, work and materials (if any) must be paid for by the employer as they are rendered and provided. In such a case, if the continuation of the work becomes impossible,^(a) or if the workman refuses to complete it,^(b) he is nevertheless entitled to be paid for so much of the work as he has actually carried out.

(a) *Menetone v. Athawes* (1764) 3 Burr. 1592.

Appleby v. Myers (1867) L. R. 2 C. P., at p. 660 (per Blackburn, J.).

(b) *Roberts v. Havelock* (1832) 3 B. & Ad. 404.

[An agreement to do the whole work for a lump sum will usually be construed as an agreement that the employee is not to be paid anything until the whole work is complete (*Appleby v. Myers, ubi sup.*).]

TITLE IV — WAGES

505. In the case of workmen as defined in § 506, *Payment in kind* the payment of wages otherwise than in current coin of the realm, and deductions from wages, are prohibited, subject to the provisions and exceptions of the Truck Acts, 1831, 1887, and 1896.

Truck Acts, 1831, s. 1; 1887, s. 10; 1896, ss. 1-4.

[The prohibition even extends to the deduction of damages awarded by a court to the employer against the workman (*Williams v. North's Navigation Collieries* [1906] A. C. 136).]

506. The expression “workman” in § 505 does “*Workman*” not include a domestic or menial servant; but, save as aforesaid, means any person who, being a labourer, servant in husbandry, journeyman artificer, handicraftsman, miner, or otherwise engaged in manual labour, whether under the age of twenty-one years or above that age, has entered into or works under a contract with an employer, whether the contract be express or implied, oral or in writing, and whether it be a contract of service or a contract personally to execute any work or labour.

Truck Act, 1887, s. 2 (incorporating by reference the definition of “workmen” in the Employers and Workmen Act, 1875).

Squire v. Midland Lace Co. [1905] 2 K. B. 448.

[For the meaning of “employers” and “wages” within this § see Truck Act, 1831, s. 25.]

*Payment of
wages in pub-
lic houses*

507. No wages may be paid to any workman, as defined in § 506, at or within any public house, beershop, or place for the sale of any spirits, wine, cyder, or other spirituous or fermented liquor, or any office, garden, or place belonging thereto, or occupied therewith, save and except such wages as are paid by the resident owner or occupier of such public house, beershop, or place, to any workman *bonâ fide* employed by him.

Payment of Wages in Public-houses Prohibition Act, 1883, s. 3.

Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872, s. 9.

Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887, s. 11 (1).

[The two last named Acts contain the words “or other house of entertainment” after the words “fermented liquor.”]

*Attachment
of wages*

508. No order for the attachment of the wages of any servant, labourer, or workman, may be made by any Court.

Wages Attachment Abolition Act, 1870, s. 2.

[This Act supplies no definition of “workman”; but it has been held not to extend to a secretary of a company at £200 a year (*Gordon v. Jennings* (1882) 9 Q. B. D. 85).]

*Preferential
claims for
wages*

509. In the distribution of the property of a bankrupt, or of a deceased debtor whose estate is being administered by the Court according to the law of bankruptcy, and in the distribution of the assets of any company which is being wound up under the Companies Acts 1862–1900, the following claims

are entitled to rank equally with rates and taxes, and to have priority over all other debts, viz.: —

- (a) the wages or salary of any clerk or servant, in respect of services rendered to the bankrupt or the company during four months before the date of the receiving order or the commencement of the winding up, not exceeding fifty pounds;
- (b) all wages of any labourer or workman, whether payable for time or for piece-work, in respect of services rendered to the bankrupt or the company during two months before the date of the receiving order or the winding up, not exceeding twenty-five pounds.

Preferential Payments in Bankruptcy Act, 1888, ss. 1, 3.

[“Salary” includes commission of varying amount payable to a commercial traveller (*Re Klein* (1906) xxii T. L. R. 664).]

TITLE V — PRINCIPAL AND AGENT

Definition

510. A contract of agency is a contract whereby the legal relationship of principal and agent (Book I, §§ 121, 123) is created between the parties.

[No form is required except in the cases specified in § 124 (Book I) *supra*. The power of representation created by a contract of agency is termed an “authority.” An instrument under seal by which an agent is appointed to represent the principal generally (including the execution of deeds and conduct of legal proceedings) is termed a “letter of attorney” or “power of attorney.”]

Voluntary agent

511. A person who undertakes without consideration, otherwise than by specialty, to act as an agent, is not bound to perform his undertaking; but if he acts as agent he incurs the liabilities and acquires the rights of an agent as defined in this Title, so far as they are applicable.

Wilkinson v. Coverdale (1793) 1 Esp. 74.
Balfe v. West (1853) 13 C. B. 466.

Joint agency

512. An authority conferred on more than one person is, *primâ facie*, a joint authority. When an authority is joint, it cannot, in the absence of expression to the contrary, be exercised except by all

the agents acting together. If it is joint and several, it is exercisable by all and each of the persons authorised.

Brown v. Andrew (1849) 18 L. J. Q. B. 153.

Re Liverpool Household Stores (1890) 59 L. J. Ch. 625.

[But not by some of them (Co. Litt. 181 b.) See, however, *Guthrie v. Armstrong* (1822) 5 B. & Ald. 628.]

513. An agent having authority to do an act has authority to do every lawful thing which is necessary in order to do such act. *Extent of authority*

Bayley v. Wilkins (1849) 7 C. B. 886.

Mullens v. Miller (1882) 22 Ch. D. 194.

514. An agent having authority to conduct a particular trade or business, or to act generally for his principal in a particular trade, business, or undertaking, has authority to do every lawful thing necessary or usually incidental thereto. *General agent*

Young v. Cole (1837) 3 Bing. N. C., at p. 732.

Peers v. Sneyd (1853) 17 Beav. 151.

Edmunds v. Bushell (1865) L. R. 1 Q. B. 97.

Walker v. G. W. Ry. Co. (1867) L. R. 2 Ex. 228.

Watteau v. Fenwick [1893] 1 Q. B. 346.

515. It is the duty of the agent to carry out the instructions, express or implied, of his principal,^(a) so far as he may lawfully do so.^(b) In the absence of *General duty of agent*

instructions, he must pursue the accustomed course of the business in which he is employed.^(c)

- (a) *Guerreiro v. Peile* (1820) 3 B. & Ald. 616.
Smart v. Sandars (1846) 3 C. B. 380.
Butler v. Knight (1867) L. R. 2 Ex. 109.
- (b) *Bexwell v. Christie* (1776) 1 Cowp. 395.
- (c) *Comber v. Anderson* (1808) 1 Camp. 523.
Foster v. Pearson (1834) 1 C. M. & R., at pp. 858-9.

*Skill
required of
agent*

516. The agent must exercise a reasonable degree of skill, care, and diligence in the matter or business for which he is employed.

- Heys v. Tindall* (1861) 1 B. & S. 296.
- Lee v. Walker* (1872) L. R. 7 C. P. 121.
- Commonwealth Co. v. Weber* [1905] A. C., at p. 70.

[The standard of skill depends upon what is usual or proper in the matter or business in hand (*Beal v. South Devon Ry. Co.* (1864) 3 H. & C. 337). If a person acts as agent gratuitously, he is generally bound only to exercise such skill as he has, unless he has held himself out as competent, in which case he must be reasonably competent (*Soiells v. Blackburne* (1789) 1 H. Bl. 158; *Fish v. Kelly* (1864) 17 C. B. N. S., at p. 206).]

*Agent can-
not delegate*

517. The agent must act in person unless he has express or implied authority to act by deputy.^(a) Such an authority may be implied from the conduct of the parties, or from the usage of a trade or business; and will be implied where it is matter of indifference whether the agent acts personally or by deputy, or where an unforeseen emergency renders necessary the employment of a substitute.^(b)

- (a) *Combe's Case* (1614) 9 Co. Rep. 77 b.
Schmaling v. Thomlinson (1815) 6 Taunt. 147.
De Bussche v. Alt (1878) 8 Ch. D. 286.
- (b) *Hemming v. Hale* (1859) 7 C. B. N. S. 487.
De Bussche v. Alt ubi sup., at p. 310.

518. The agent is (generally) answerable both to his principal and to third parties, for the acts and defaults of any persons whom he appoints, whether authorised to do so or not, to act for him in the business of the agency ("sub-agent"); and a principal (generally) incurs no liability for the acts and defaults of any person so appointed. *Liability for sub-agent*

Lockwood v. Abdy (1845) 14 Sim. 437.

New Zealand and Australian Land Co. v. Watson (1881) 7 Q. B. D. 374.

[If an agent is authorised by a principal to appoint another expressly to be the agent of such principal, and the appointee consents, an immediate relationship of principal and agent may be produced between principal and appointee (*De Bussche v. Alt* (1878) 8 Ch. D. 286; *Powell v. Jones* [1905] 1 K. B. 11). But such a result is not commonly intended.]

519. The agent must act with the strictest good faith towards his principal, and for the principal's exclusive benefit. *Uberrima fides*

Rothschild v. Brookman (1831) 2 Dow & Cl. 188.

Pariente v. Lubbock (1855) 20 Beav. 588.

Andrew v. Ramsay [1903] 2 K. B. 635.

520. The agent must disclose to his principal all material facts within his knowledge, relating to any transaction into which he enters as agent. In particular, an agent to sell may not himself buy, and an agent to buy may not buy from himself the subject matter of his commission, without full disclosure *Duty of Disclosure*

of the circumstances. The *onus* of proving that there has been full disclosure is upon the agent.

Dunne v. English (1874) L. R. 18 Eq. 524 (agent to sell).

Robinson v. Mollett (1875) L. R. 7 H. L. 802 (agent to buy).

Secret profit

521. The agent may not, without the consent of his principal, stipulate for or make any private advantage out of any transaction into which he enters as agent, nor enter as agent into any transaction in which he has an interest adverse to the interest of his principal.^(a) If he does so, the principal may (as between himself and the agent) repudiate the transaction within a reasonable time after the circumstances justifying repudiation have become known to him.^(b)

(a) *Parker v. McKenna* (1874) L. R. 10 Ch. App. 96.

Harrington v. Victoria Graving Dock (1878) 3 Q. B. D. 549.

Andrew v. Ramsay [1903] 2 K. B. 635.

(b) *Champion v. Rigby* (1830) 1 Russ. & M. 539.

Lyddon v. Moss (1859) 4 De G. & J. 104.

[The principal may recover from the agent any secret advantage which he may have obtained, and also (but only where the agent has been guilty of fraud) the amount of the commission paid by him to the agent (*Hippisley v. Knee* [1905] 1 K. B. 1; *Andrew v. Ramsay*, *ubi sup.* See § 527).]

*Fiduciary
character*

522. If an agent who is employed to sell or purchase purchases for himself, without the principal's acquiescence, he holds the purchased property in trust for his principal;^(a) but otherwise, in respect of the liability to account, the relation between

agent and principal is that of debtor and creditor, not that of trustee and *cestui que trust*.^(b)

- (a) *Lees v. Nuttall* (1829) 1 Russ. & M. 53 (approved in *Austin v. Chambers* (1838) 6 Cl. & F. 1).
- Harris v. Truman* (1882) 9 Q. B. D. 264.
- (b) *Lister v. Stubbs* (1890) 45 Ch. D. 1; *Powell v. Jones* [1905] 1 K. B. 11.

523. The agent may not (generally) dispute the title of his principal to any property which he holds as his agent. *Estoppel by agency*

Dixon v. Hammond (1819) 2 B. & Ald. 310.

[For some exceptions to this rule, see *Hardman v. Wilcock* (1832) 9 Bing., at p. 382; *Biddle v. Bond* (1865) 6 B. & S. 225; *Rogers v. Lambert* [1891] 1 Q. B. 318.]

524. The agent must keep the property of his principal separate from his own and from that of other persons,^(a) keep and render clear accounts,^(b) produce documents for inspection by a proper person when required,^(c) and be ready to pay over on demand any balance due to his principal.^(d) If he fails in the last respect, he will be chargeable with interest from the date of the refusal to pay.^(e) *Special duties of agent*

- (a) *Clarke v. Tipping* (1846) 9 Beav., at p. 292.
 - (b) *Gray v. Haig* (1854) 20 Beav., at p. 239.
 - (c) *Dadswell v. Jacobs* (1887) 34 Ch. D. 278.
 - (d) *Harsant v. Blaine* (1887) 56 L. J. Q. B., at p. 513.
 - (e) *Pearse v. Green* (1819) 1 Jac. & W. 135.
- Harsant v. Blaine, ubi sup.*

*Agents'
allowances*

525. In accounting for money received to the use of his principal, the agent is entitled to deduct all just allowances and disbursements,^(a) including disbursements made, with the authority of the principal, for unlawful purposes.^(b)

(a) *Dale v. Sollet* (1767) 4 Burr. 2133.

(b) *Bayntun v. Cattle* (1833) 1 M. & Rob. 265.

Bone v. Ekless (1860) 5 H. & N. 925.

[The sums which the agent is entitled to deduct include sums refunded by him to persons who have paid the same to him under mistake of fact (Book I, § 91), or under a contract set aside on the ground of fraud, or otherwise improperly obtained from such persons by the agent. And if, before the agent has actually paid or allowed such sums to his principal, they are reclaimed by the parties entitled, the agent will be personally liable to such third parties in respect thereof. *Buller v. Harrison* (1777) 2 Cowp. 565 (mistake); *Owen & Co. v. Cronk* [1895] 1 Q. B. 265 (duress); *Murray v. Mann* (1848) 2 Exch. 538 (fraud); *Ex parte Edwards* (1884) 13 Q. B. D. 747 (improper payment in bankruptcy).]

*Secrets of
principal*

526. The agent may not make use, against the interest of his principal, of any materials or information obtained by him in the course of his employment and on behalf of his principal.

Lamb v. Evans [1893] 1 Ch. 218.

*Profits by
agent*

527. In the absence of express or implied agreement to the contrary, the principal is entitled to all profits and advantages accruing to the agent in the course of his employment beyond the agent's ordinary remuneration,^(a) including any secret commis-

sion or bribe,^(b) and also including every profit made from the principal's own property.^(c)

- (a) *Diplock v. Blackburn* (1811) 3 Camp. 43.
Morison v. Thompson (1874) L. R. 9 Q. B. 480.
- (b) *Mayor of Salford v. Lever* [1891] 1 Q. B. 168.
Andrew v. Ramsay [1903] 2 K. B. 635.
Hippisley v. Knee [1905] 1 K. B. 1.
- (c) *Docker v. Somes* (1834) 2 My. & K. 655.
Shallcross v. Oldham (1862) 2 J. & H. 609.

528. The agent who accepts a bribe to depart from his duty as agent, and the person who gives it, are jointly and severally liable to the principal for any loss sustained by him in consequence of the fraud. In estimating the amount of damages recoverable under this §, anything which may have been or may be recovered from the agent under § 527 is not taken into account.

Liability of third parties

Mayor of Salford v. Lever [1891] 1 Q. B. 168.

529. If the principal has stipulated for the agent's whole time and labour, he is entitled to all profits made by the agent in employing his time and labour, even outside the course of his employment.

Agent in sole employ

Thompson v. Havelock (1808) 1 Camp. 527.

530. Where an agent for sale has authority to sell on credit, he is not answerable for the solvency

Del credere agent

of a purchaser, unless he has expressly undertaken to be so (*del credere* agent).

[The appointment of an agent with a *del credere* commission is not a contract of guarantee within s. 4 of the Statute of Frauds (*Couturier v. Hastie* (1852) 8 Exch. 40).]

Agent's commission

531. The agent is entitled to receive from his principal the commission for his services fixed by the contract or by usage, or, where none is fixed, to receive a reasonable remuneration for his services, if such was the intention of the parties.

Read v. Rann (1830) 10 B. & C. 438.

Broad v. Thomas (1830) 7 Bing. 99.

Forfeiture of commission

532. The agent forfeits his right to his commission by wilful breach of duty or misconduct in the business or matter entrusted to him, as well as by negligence, whereby the principal loses the benefit of the transaction.^(a) If, in any case of wilful breach of duty or misconduct, the commission has been paid to or retained by the agent, the principal may recover it from him, even though he otherwise adopts the transaction in respect of which the commission was given or retained.^(b)

(a) *White v. Lady Lincoln* (1803) 8 Ves., at p. 371.

Hurst v. Holding (1810) 3 Taunt. 32.

(b) *Salomans v. Pender* (1865) 3 H. & C. 639.

Andrew v. Ramsay [1903] 2 K. B. 635.

But see *Hippisley v. Knee* [1905] 1 K. B. 1.

Commission due

533. In the absence of special agreement, the agent is entitled (except in the cases provided for in § 532)

to his commission so soon as he has substantially and properly done all that he undertook to do, even though the principal has derived no benefit from his services,^(a) or the transaction falls through owing to causes for which the agent is not responsible.^(b)

- (a) *Horford v. Wilson* (1807) 1 Taunt. 12.
Lockwood v. Lewick (1860) 8 C. B. N. S. 603.
- (b) *Webb v. Rhodes* (1837) 3 Bing. N. C. 732.
Hill v. Kitching (1846) 3 C. B. 299.

534. The agent is entitled to be indemnified by *Agent's indemnity* his principal in respect of all expenses, losses, or liabilities, actual or contingent, lawfully and properly incurred by him in the course of his employment.

- Lacey v. Hill, Crowley's Claim* (1870) L. R. 18 Eq. 182.
- Tbacker v. Hardy* (1878) 4 Q. B. D. 685.
- Read v. Anderson* (1884) 13 Q. B. D. 779.

535. The agent is entitled to be indemnified by *Indemnity for wrongful acts* his principal from liability for any unlawful act done at the instance of his principal, if the act was not obviously unlawful, and the agent acted innocently, and was induced by the conduct of the principal to believe the act to be lawful.

- Adamson v. Jarvis* (1827) 4 Bing. 66.
- Betts v. Gibbins* (1834) 2 A. & E. 57.

536. The agent has a lien on any movable prop- *Agent's lien* erty in his possession belonging to his principal, in

respect of expenses incurred or commission earned by him in relation to such property.^(a) By agreement or by custom the lien may extend to claims in respect of a general balance due from the principal to the agent, or to claims not relating to the property over which the lien is exercised.^(b)

- (a) *Hammonds v. Barclay* (1801) 2 East, 227.
Houghton v. Matthews (1803) 3 B. & P., at p. 494.
 (b) *Bock v. Gorrisen* (1861) 2 De G. F. & J. 434.

[Custom allows a general lien to factors, brokers, solicitors, bankers, wharfingers, and to some other agents.]

*Termination
of agency*

537. Subject to the provisions of §§ 541-546, a contract of agency may be determined in any of the ways specified in § 332 (Book II, Part I).

*Death or
insanity of
parties*

538. Except as provided in §§ 545, 546, a contract of agency is determined by the death or insanity of either principal or agent, even though unknown to the other party.

- Blades v. Free* (1829) 9 B & C. 167. } (death)
Pool v. Pool (1889) 58 L. J. P. 67. }
Drew v. Nunn (1879) 4 Q. B. D., at p. 665 (insanity).

[For the position of third persons dealing with an agent whose authority has been determined under this §, see Book I, § 141.]

Bankruptcy

539. A contract of agency is *primâ facie* determined by the bankruptcy of the principal.^(a) Whether the contract is or is not determined by

the bankruptcy of the agent, depends upon the terms and nature of the contract.^(b)

- (a) *Goldschmidt v. Lyon* (1812) 4 Taunt. 534.
Markwick v. Hardingham (1880) 15 Ch. D. 339.
- (b) *Phelps v. Lyle* (1839) 10 A. & E. 113.

[In *Dixon v. Ewart* (1817) 3 Mer. 322, it was held that the bankruptcy of the principal did not revoke an agent's authority to do a merely formal act in completion of a transaction already legally binding, the act being one which the bankrupt himself might have been compelled to execute, notwithstanding his bankruptcy.]

540. When the principal has been adjudged bankrupt, the authority of the agent is deemed to have been revoked as from the date of the first act of bankruptcy committed by the principal within the three months next preceding the date of the presentation of the bankruptcy petition upon which the principal is afterwards adjudicated bankrupt. But this rule does not apply so as to affect prejudicially transactions between the agent and third persons, who have dealt with the agent in good faith and for valuable consideration before the date of the receiving order, and without notice of any available act of bankruptcy, nor so as to prejudice the agent, when there are mutual dealings between him and his principal, in respect of any rights acquired by him before the date of the receiving order and without notice of an available act of bankruptcy.

*Relation
back*

- Ex p. Snowball* (1872) L. R. 7 Ch. App. 534.
- Elliott v. Turquand* (1881) L. R. 7 App. Ca. 79.
- Palmer v. Day* [1895] 2 Q. B. 618.
- Bankruptcy Act, 1883, s. 49; *ib.* s. 38.

*Revocation
of authority*

541. Except as hereinafter provided (§§ 542-546), the authority of the agent may (as between the parties) be determined by revocation on the part of the principal, at any time before the authority has been completely exercised.^(a) But if such revocation is inconsistent with the contract of agency, the agent is entitled to damages for breach of contract.^(b)

(a) *Campanari v. Woodburn* (1854) 15 C. B., at p. 407, per Jervis, C. J.

Read v. Anderson (1882) 10 Q. B. D., at p. 107.

Frith v. Frith [1906] A. C. 254.

(b) *Mutzenbecher v. La Aseguradora* [1906] 1 K. B. 254.

[No form of revocation is necessary. A power of attorney is revocable, no less than any other authority, by mere word of mouth (*Bromley v. Holland* (1802) 7 Ves. 28).]

*Authority
coupled with
interest*

542. When by deed or for valuable consideration an authority has been conferred upon an agent for the purpose of thereby securing to him some benefit, the authority so given is irrevocable ("authority coupled with an interest").

Gausson v. Morton (1830) 10 B. & C. 731.

Smart v. Sandars (1848) 5 C. B., at p. 917.

Carmichael's Case [1896] 2 Ch. 643.

[*Quære*, whether such an authority is revoked by the death or insanity of the principal (*Smart v. Sandars, ubi sup.*). As to what is an authority coupled with an interest, see *Frith v. Frith, ubi sup.*]

*Authority
acted on*

543. When the principal authorises the agent to do a lawful act, the doing of which may, in the ordinary course of things, involve the agent in loss or liability to a third party, and the agent, before revo-

cation of his authority, acts upon the authority and incurs the loss or liability, the authority becomes irrevocable.

Read v. Anderson (1882) 10 Q. B. D. 100; (1884) 13 Q. B. D. 779.

[This clause follows the language of Hawkins, J., and Bowen, L. J., in the case cited. *Quære*, does it mean anything more than that, if a principal improperly revokes the authority, he is liable to indemnify the agent in such a case?]

544. Subject to the provisions of §§ 542, 543, an authority which has been partially executed is revocable as regards future transactions;^(a) but the agent is entitled to reimbursement and indemnity in terms of § 534 as regards actual and contingent liabilities in respect of any transactions already properly entered into under the authority.^(b) *Authority partly executed*

(a) *Simpson v. Lamb* (1856) 17 C. B., at p. 616.

(b) *Warlow v. Harrison* (1859) 1 E. & E., at p. 317.

[*Seemle*, this rule probably proceeds on the assumption that the principal has implicitly contracted not to revoke the authority unreasonably. The death of the principal is not, in such case, an unreasonable revocation (*Campanari v. Woodburn* (1854) 15 C. B. 400).]

545. Any person making any payment or doing any act in good faith in pursuance of a power of attorney is not liable in respect of the payment or act by reason that before the payment or act the donor of the power had died or become lunatic, of unsound mind, or bankrupt, or had revoked the power, if the fact of death, lunacy, unsoundness of *Powers of attorney*

mind, bankruptcy, or revocation, was not, at the time of the payment or act, known to the person making or doing the same. (See Book I, § 141 (*b*)). But this rule does not affect any right against the payee of any person interested in any money so paid; and that person has the like remedy against the payee that he would have had against the payer if the payment had not been made by him.

Conveyancing Act, 1881, s. 47; Trustee Act, 1893, s. 23.

Powers expressly made irrevocable

546. If a power of attorney given for valuable consideration is, in the instrument creating the power, expressed to be irrevocable, or if a power of attorney, whether given for valuable consideration or not, is in the instrument creating the power expressed to be irrevocable for a fixed time therein specified, not exceeding one year from the date of the instrument, then, in favour of a purchaser:—

- (i) the power cannot in the first case be revoked at any time, nor, in the second case, be revoked during that fixed time either by anything done by the donor of the power without the concurrence of the donee of the power, or by the death, marriage, lunacy, unsoundness of mind, or bankruptcy of the donor of the power;
- (ii) any act done as aforesaid by the donee of the power, in pursuance of the power, will be as valid as if anything done by the

donor of the power without the concurrence of the donee of the power, or the death, marriage, lunacy, unsoundness of mind, or bankruptcy of the donor of the power, had not been done or happened;

- (iii) neither the donee of the power nor the purchaser will at any time be prejudicially affected by notice of anything done as aforesaid by the donor of the power, without the concurrence of the donee of the power, or of the death, marriage, lunacy, or unsoundness of mind, or bankruptcy of the donor of the power.

This § applies only to powers of attorney created by instruments executed after December 31st, 1882.

Conveyancing Act, 1882, ss. 8 & 9.

547. Save as hereinbefore mentioned, the rights and liabilities of the principal and the agent against or to third parties, arising out of the conduct of the agent, are governed by the rules set out in Book I (§§ 126-147).

SECTION VI

INNKEEPER AND GUEST

Definition **548.** A common inn is a house the master of which holds himself out as willing to provide board and lodging for travellers generally.

Calve's Case (1584) 8 Co. Rep. 32.
Holder v. Soulby (1860) 8 C. B. N. S. 254.
Orchard v. Bush & Co. [1898] 2 Q. B. 284.

Liability to receive **549.** The keeper of a common inn must receive into his inn any traveller, and the baggage and equipage of any traveller, who offers himself as guest, and supply him with board and lodging at reasonable prices,^(a) provided that there is room in the inn,^(b) and that the traveller pays, or is able and willing to pay, for his entertainment, and that there is no reasonable ground for refusing to receive him.^(c) An innkeeper may demand payment in advance.^(d)

- (a) *Lamond v. Richard* [1897] 1 Q. B. 541.
- (b) *Brozone v. Brandt* [1902] 1 K. B. 696.
- (c) *The Queen v. Rymer* (1877) 2 Q. B. D. 136.
- (d) *Pinchon's Case* (1611) 9 Co. Rep. 87 b.

Safety of guest's belongings **550.** In the absence of any express agreement limiting his liability, and subject to the provisions of §§ 551–554, the keeper of a common inn is an-

swerable for the safety of goods and money brought in the ordinary course to his inn by a guest as part of his baggage or equipage.

Calye's Case (1584) 8 Co. Rep. 32.
Kent v. Shuckard (1831) 2 B. & Ad. 803 (money).
Cashill v. Wright (1856) 6 E. & B. 891.
Robins & Co. v. Gray [1895] 2 Q. B. 501.

[A guest is a person who uses an inn for any ordinary convenience of a traveller, whether this includes lodging or not (*Bennett v. Mellor* (1793) 5 T. R. 273; *Orchard v. Bush & Co.* [1898] 2 Q. B. 284). A person who hires rooms of an innkeeper, but as a lodger merely, is not a guest (*Lamond v. Richard* [1897] 1 Q. B. 451); nor is a person who hires a room for a specific purpose, not being an ordinary incident of travel, *e.g.* as a show-room to exhibit his wares (*Burgess v. Clements* (1815) 4 M. & S. 306). A person who comes to an inn as a guest cannot remain on indefinitely in that character. Whether he has ceased to be a guest and become a lodger, seems to be a question of fact, not of law (*Lamond v. Richard* (*ubi sup.*)).]

551. The innkeeper is not answerable for loss or injury to the goods of his guest caused by the act or negligence of the guest himself, or of those for whom he is responsible, by the act of God or by the King's enemies [? or arising from inherent defects in the goods]. *Excuses of innkeeper*

Burgess v. Clements (1815) 4 M. & S. 306.
Morgan v. Ravey (1861) 6 H. & N. 265.
Oppenheim v. White Lion Hotel Co. (1871) L. R. 6 C. P. 515.

552. No innkeeper is liable to make good to any guest any loss of or injury to goods or property *Limit of liability*

brought to his inn (not being a horse or other live animal, or any gear appertaining thereto, or any carriage) to a greater amount than the sum of thirty pounds; unless:—

- (1) such goods or property shall have been stolen, lost, or injured through the wilful^(a) act, default, or neglect of such innkeeper or any servant in his employ; or
- (2) such goods or property shall have been deposited expressly for safe custody with such innkeeper. In the case of such deposit the innkeeper may require, as a condition of his liability, that such goods or property shall be deposited in a box or other receptacle, fastened and sealed by the person depositing the same.^(b)

(a) “Wilful” applies to “act” only (*Squire v. Wheeler* (1867) 16 L. T. 93).

(b) Innkeepers’ Liability Act, 1863, s. 1.

*Conditions
of exemption*

553. If the innkeeper refuses to receive any goods or property of his guest for safe custody, or if any guest is through such innkeeper’s default unable thus to deposit his goods or property, the innkeeper is not entitled to the benefit of § 552.

Innkeepers’ Liability Act, 1863, s. 2.

*Copy of
section to be
exhibited*

554. Every innkeeper must cause at least one copy of s. 1 of the Innkeepers’ Liability Act, 1863

(§ 552, *supra*), printed in plain type, to be exhibited in a conspicuous part of the hall or entrance to his inn; and he is entitled to the benefit of that Act in respect of such goods or property only as shall be brought to his inn while such copy shall be so exhibited.

Innkeepers' Liability Act, 1863, s. 3.

[The copy exhibited must be substantially accurate (*Spice v. Bacon* (1877) 2 Ex. D. 463).]

555. The innkeeper has a general lien for his charges upon goods brought to his inn by the guest as his goods, whether the property of the guest or not,^(a) but not upon the goods of a third person sent to the guest for temporary use, and known by the innkeeper to be so sent.^(b) *Innkeeper's lien*

- (a) *Robinson v. Walter* (1616) 3 Bulstr. 269.
Mulliner v. Florence (1878) 3 Q. B. D. 484.
Gordon v. Silber (1890) 25 Q. B. D. 491.
Robins v. Gray [1895] 2 Q. B. 501.
- (b) *Broadwood v. Granara* (1854) 10 Exch. 417.

556. The innkeeper does not, by the mere fact of taking other security from his guest, lose his right of lien. *Security and lien*

Angus v. McLachlan (1883) 23 Ch. D. 330.

[When goods are detained by an innkeeper in the exercise of his right of lien, he will not be liable for loss of or damage to them unless negligence is proved (*Angus v. McLachlan, ubi sup.*).]

*Enforcement
of lien*

557. The innkeeper may sell by public auction any goods deposited or left by the guest in respect of which such innkeeper has a right of lien, and pay himself out of the proceeds of such sale the amount of the debt for which the goods could have been retained under the lien, together with the costs and expenses of such sale. But such right is not exercisable unless (a) the goods have been left for six weeks without the debt being paid, and (b) at least one month before such sale the innkeeper has caused to be inserted in one London newspaper and one country newspaper circulating in the district where the goods were deposited or left, an advertisement containing notice of the intended sale, together with a short description of the goods to be sold, and the name of the owner, if known.

The surplus (if any) remaining after such sale must on demand be paid by the innkeeper to the person by whom the goods sold were deposited or left.

Innkeepers Act, 1878, s. 1.

SECTION VII

CARRIAGE

558. A common carrier is a person who holds himself out as willing to carry for reward, without special terms, the goods generally, or any particular kind or kinds of goods, of any person who chooses to employ him. *Common carrier*

Coggs v. Bernard (1704) 2 Ld. Raym., at p. 918.

Gisbourn v. Hurst (1710) 1 Salk. 249.

Liver Alkali Co. v. Johnson (1874) L. R. 9 Ex. 338.

[*Quære*, whether a person can be a common carrier who does not ply regularly between fixed *termini* (*Nugent v. Smith* (1876) 1 C. P. D., at p. 427; *Liver Alkali Co. v. Johnson*, *ubi sup.*). One may be a common carrier to a place outside the realm (*Benett v. Peninsular and Oriental Steamboat Co.* (1848) 6 C. B., at p. 786).]

559. A common carrier is bound to accept and carry the goods of any person who offers to pay his reasonable charge, provided that the goods are such as he professes to carry, and that he has no reasonable excuse for refusing them. *Liability to carry*

Jackson v. Rogers (1684) 2 Show. 327.

Batson v. Donovan (1820) 4 B. & Ald. 21.

Garton v. Bristol & Exeter Ry. Co. (1861) 1 B. & S., at p. 162.

Dickson v. G. N. Ry. Co. (1886) 18 Q. B. D., at p. 183.

[The sum charged by the carrier must be reasonable (*Pickford v. Grand Junction Ry. Co.* (1841) 8 M. & W., at pp. 377-378; *G. W. Ry. Co. v. Sutton* (1869) L. R. 4 H. L., at p. 237).]

*Payment in
advance*

560. A carrier is entitled to payment of his charge as a condition of receiving the goods into his custody.

Batson v. Donovan (1820) 4 B. & Ald., at p. 28.

Pickford v. Grand Junction Ry. Co., *ubi sup.*

*Outside
radius*

561. A common carrier who accepts goods for carriage beyond his professed limits *primâ facie* becomes liable as a common carrier in respect of the whole journey.

Muschamp v. Lancs. & Preston Junction Ry. Co. (1841) 8 M. & W. 421.

Wilby v. West Cornwall Ry. Co. (1858) 2 H. & N., at pp. 709 ff.

Safe custody

562. A common carrier is bound safely to carry and deliver the goods which he receives in that capacity; and he is answerable as an insurer for all loss of or injury to such goods while in his custody (fair wear and tear excepted),^(a) unless such loss or injury is caused by the act of God,^(b) or by the King's enemies, or by a defect in the thing carried,^(c) or by the negligence of the owner of the goods.^(d)

(a) *Stuart v. Crawley* (1818) 2 Stark. 323.

(b) *Nugent v. Smith* (1876) 1 C. P. D. 423.

(c) *Hudson v. Baxendale* (1857) 2 H. & N. 575.

Blower v. G. W. Ry. Co. (1872) L. R. 7 C. P. 655.

Lister v. Lancs. & Yorks. Ry. Co. [1903] 1 K. B. 878.

(d) *Baldwin v. London, Chatham & Dover Ry. Co.* (1882) 9 Q. B. D. 582.

Delay

563. A common carrier is bound to deliver within a reasonable time goods which he has received for

carriage; but he is not answerable for delay in carriage or delivery arising from causes beyond his control.

Taylor v. G. N. Ry. Co. (1866) L. R. 1 C. P. 385.

564. A common carrier remains liable as such *Duration of liability* for goods entrusted to him, until he has delivered them or tendered delivery of them to or to the order of the consignee.^(a) But if the consignee or his assignee fails to accept delivery,^(b) or if the carrier retains possession of the goods under a lawful claim of lien, or under a contract express or implied as wharfinger or warehouseman,^(c) he ceases to be liable as a common carrier, and becomes liable as deposittee, or as lien-holder, or as wharfinger, or warehouseman respectively, in respect of the goods so remaining in his possession.^(d)

- (a) *Bourne v. Gatliffe* (1844) 11 Cl. & F. 45.
McKean v. McIvor (1870) L. R. 6 Ex. 36.
Patscheider v. G. W. Ry. Co. (1878) 3 Ex. D. 153.
Hodkinson v. L. & N. W. Ry. Co. (1884) 14 Q. B. D. 228.
- (b) *Heugh v. L. & N. W. Ry. Co.* (1870) L. R. 5 Ex. 51.
- (c) *Shepherd v. Bristol Ry. Co.* (1868) L. R. 3 Ex. 189.
Mitchell v. Lancs. & Yorks. Ry. Co. (1875) L. R. 10 Q. B. 256.
- (d) *Crouch v. G. W. Ry. Co.* (1858) 3 H. & N. 183.
Hudson v. Baxendale (1857) 2 H. & N., at p. 581.

[In the absence of any agreement or usage to the contrary, a common carrier is bound to deliver goods at the consignee's address (*Hyde v. Trent & Mersey Navigation Co.* (1793) 5 T. R. 389).]

*Special
contract*

565. Subject to the provisions of § 575, a common carrier may limit or vary his liability by special contract ^(a); but no public notice or declaration limits or in anywise affects the liability at common law of any common carrier in respect of any goods to be carried by him, ^(b) unless its terms are incorporated in a special contract of carriage. ^(c)

- (a) *Scaife v. Farrant* (1875) L. R. 10 Ex. 358.
Price v. Union Lighterage Co. [1904] 1 K. B. 412.
 Carriers Act, 1830, s. 6.

(b) *Ib.* s. 4.

(c) *Walker v. York. & N. Mid. Ry. Co.* (1853) 2 E. & B. 750.

*Valuable
goods*

566. No common carrier by land for hire is liable for the loss of or injury to any property of the descriptions following, viz. gold or silver coin (British or foreign), gold or silver in a manufactured or unmanufactured state, precious stones, jewellery, watches, clocks, time-pieces, trinkets, bills, notes of any bank in Great Britain or Ireland, orders, notes or securities for payment of money (English or foreign), stamps, maps, writings, title-deeds, paintings, engravings, pictures, gold or silver plate, plated articles, glass, china, silks in a manufactured or unmanufactured state and whether wrought up or not wrought up with other materials, furs, or lace (other than machine-made lace) ^(a) contained in any package delivered either to be carried for hire or to accompany the person of any passenger in any public

conveyance, when the value thereof exceeds ten pounds, unless, at the time of delivery for carriage, the value and nature of such property have been declared by the person sending or delivering the same, and the increased charge mentioned in § 567, or a promise to pay the same, has been accepted by the person receiving such package.^(b)

(a) Carriers Act Amendment Act, 1865, s. 1.

(b) Carriers Act, 1830, s. 1.

[The wording of s. 1. of the Carriers Act, if strictly followed, would lead to the conclusion, that a carrier might escape responsibility for valuable goods by refusing to accept the insurance payment or engagement. But such a construction would be inconsistent with s. 3 (*post*, § 568).]

567. For the carriage of any package containing any of the goods mentioned in § 566, concerning which such a declaration has been made, and the value whereof exceeds the sum of ten pounds, a common carrier may demand and receive an increased rate of charge. Such increased rate must be notified by some notice affixed in legible characters in some public and conspicuous part of the office, warehouse, or other receiving house, where such packages are received for the purpose of conveyance; and all persons sending or delivering such packages to or at such office are bound by such notice, without further proof of it having come to their knowledge.

*Increased
charges*

Receipt

568. When the value of such goods has been so declared, and the increased rate of charge has been paid, or a promise to pay the same has been accepted, the person receiving such increased rate of charge, or accepting such promise, must, if required, sign a receipt for the package, acknowledging the same to have been insured (which receipt is not liable to any stamp duty); and if such receipt is not given when required, or such notice has not been affixed, the common carrier is not entitled to any benefit under §§ 566, 567, but is responsible as at the common law, and liable to refund the increased rate of charge.

Carriers Act, 1830, s. 3.

[The construction which has been put upon the somewhat ambiguous contents of ss. 1-3 of the Carriers Act is: that the consignor can in no case claim in respect of a package coming within § 566, unless he has made the declaration therein described (*Hart v. Baxendale* (1851) 6 Exch. 769). On the other hand, the declaration having been made, the carrier can claim no exemption on the ground that no increased charge was paid, if in fact no such charge was demanded (*G. N. R. Co. v. Behrens* (1862) 7 H. & N. 950).]

*Recovery of
special
charge*

569. When a package has been delivered at the office of the common carrier, and the value and contents thereof declared and the increased rate of charges paid in accordance with § 567, and such parcel has been lost or damaged, the party entitled to recover damages in respect of such loss or damage

is also entitled to recover back the increased charges so paid.

Carriers Act, 1830, s. 7.

[*Quære*, does this rule apply in the case of a package collected *en route* ?]

570. The provisions of § 566 do not protect a common carrier from liability to answer for loss or injury to goods arising from the felonious acts of any servant in his employ,^(a) unless liability for such acts has been excluded by special contract.^(b) *No protection against felonious loss*

(a) Carriers Act, 1830, s. 8.

(b) *Shaw v. G. W. Ry. Co.* [1894] 1 Q. B. 373.

571. The burden of proving the value of any parcel entrusted to a common carrier, for the purposes of § 566, falls upon the party suing in respect of any loss or injury. The carrier is not concluded as to the value of such parcel by the value declared; but the party suing cannot recover more than the declared value, together with the increased charge paid by him (if any). *Proof of value*

Carriers Act, 1830, s. 9.

572. Railway companies are not common carriers, except as to the goods they profess to carry as such.^(a) But every railway company, canal *Railway companies*

company, and railway and canal company, must, according to its respective powers, afford all reasonable facilities for the receiving, forwarding, and delivering of traffic, upon and from the several railways and canals belonging to or worked by it. ^(b)

- (a) *Palmer v. Grand Junction Ry. Co.* (1839) 4 M. & W. 749.
Johnson v. Midland Ry. Co. (1849) 4 Exch. 367.
M' Manus v. Lancs. & Yorks. Ry. Co. (1859) 4 H. & N. 327.
Dickson v. G. N. Ry. Co. (1886) 18 Q. B. D., at pp. 184-185.
- (b) Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, s. 2.

[“Traffic” here includes not only passengers and their luggage, and goods, animals, and other things conveyed by any railway company or canal company, or railway and canal company, but also carriages, waggons, trucks, boats, and vehicles of every description, adapted for running or passing on the railway or canal of any such company (Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, s. 1).]

*Luggage
in carriage*

573. When a railway company professes to act as common carrier of the personal luggage of passengers, its liability as such extends to personal luggage carried or accepted to be carried along with the passenger in the carriage by which he travels or intends to travel.

G. W. Ry. Co. v. Bunch (1888) L. R. 13 App. Ca., at p. 42.

*Special
contract*

574. Railway companies, canal companies, and railway and canal companies, cannot limit their liability (whether as common carriers or otherwise)^(a)

for the loss of or for any injury done to any animals or goods in the receiving, forwarding, or delivering thereof, occasioned by the neglect or default of such company or its servants, by any notice, condition, or declaration, or by any special contract, unless the conditions therein contained with respect to the receiving, forwarding, and delivering of such goods or animals are adjudged by the Court to be just and reasonable, and unless the special contract is signed by the other contracting party, or by the person delivering such animals or goods for carriage.^(b)

(a) *Dickson v. G. N. Ry. Co.* (1886) 18 Q. B. D. 176.

(b) Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, s. 7.

[The burden of proving a condition to be just and reasonable falls on the company. *Dickson v. G. N. Ry. Co.*, *ubi sup.*, at p. 181 (per Lord Esher, M. R.). The provisions of this § do not apply to a limitation of liability for loss occasioned otherwise than by the neglect or default of the company or its servants; *e. g.* they do not apply to loss by the felonious acts of the company's servants (*Shaw v. G. W. Ry. Co.* [1894] 1 Q. B. 373) or by accident (*Harrison v. L. B. & S. C. Ry. Co.* (1862) 31 L. J. Q. B., at p. 114).]

. 575. No greater damages may be recovered from *Live animals* any such company for the loss of or for any injury done to any animals of the following classes beyond the sums following: viz. for any horse, fifty pounds; for any neat cattle, per head, fifteen pounds; for any sheep or pigs, per head, two pounds—unless the person sending or delivering the same to such company has, at the time of such delivery, declared

them to be respectively of higher value than as above mentioned, in which case the company may demand and receive by way of compensation, for the increased risk and care thereby occasioned, a reasonable percentage upon the excess of the value so declared above the respective sums above mentioned. Such excess must be paid in addition to the ordinary rate of charge, and must be notified in the manner prescribed in § 567.

Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, s. 7.

[The proof of the value of such animals or goods, and of the amount of the injury done thereto, lies in all cases upon the person claiming compensation for such loss or injury (*Ibid.*.)]

*Liability as
common
carrier*

576. The provisions of §§ 574, 575 do not affect the rights, privileges, or liabilities of any such company as common carrier under the Carriers Act, 1830 (§§ 566–571), with respect to articles of the descriptions therein mentioned.

Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, s. 7.

*Carriage of
passengers*

577. A person who undertakes to carry passengers for hire is bound to furnish a vehicle for the carriage of such passengers as fit for the purpose as care and skill can render it, and to exercise reasonable care and skill in carrying them; but he does not, in the absence of express agreement, warrant the safety of the vehicle, or the security of the passengers. ^(a)

The same principle applies to the carriage of goods by a person who does not carry them in the capacity of a common carrier.^(b)

- (a) *Redbead v. Mid. Ry. Co.* (1869) L. R. 4 Q. B. 379.
 (b) *Simson v. London General Omnibus Co.* (1873) L. R. 8 C. P. 390.
East Indian Rail. Co. v. Kalides Mukerjee [1901] A. C. 396.

578. A person who undertakes to carry passengers or goods gratuitously is liable for damage to them caused by the absence of reasonable care on the part of himself or his servants. *Gratuitous carriage*

- Coggs v. Bernard* (1705) 2 Ld. Raym. 909.
Beauchamp v. Pouley (1831) 1 Moo. & Rob., at p. 40.
Moffat v. Bateman (1869) L. R. 3 P. C. 115.
Harris v. Perry [1903] 2 K. B. 219.

579. A person who delivers to another for carriage goods which the carrier does not know to be of a dangerous character, is bound, if the dangerous character of the goods is not apparent, to make it known to the person to whom they are delivered for carriage. If he fails to do so, he is answerable for any damages resulting from such non-disclosure. *Dangerous goods*

- Brass v. Maitland* (1856) 6 E. & B. 470.
Farrant v. Barnes (1862) 11 C. B. N. S. 553.

580. Except as provided by § 566, the owner of the goods is not precluded from pursuing his remedy. *Effect of non-disclosure*

dies under the contract by reason of non-disclosure of the character of the goods to the carrier.

Riley v. Horne (1828) Bing. 217.

Crouch v. L. & N. W. Ry. Co. (1854) 14 C. B. 255.

Shaw v. G. W. Ry. Co. [1894] 1 Q. B. 373.

*Carrier's
lien*

581. A carrier, whether he is or is not a common carrier, has a lien upon any goods delivered to him for carriage for his charges in respect of such goods, and may retain such goods under his lien at the end of his journey, as against both the consignor and the consignee.^(a) By agreement with the consignor or consignee, or by usage, he may also have a lien upon such goods in respect of a general balance due to him for carriage.^(b) But the fact that he has a lien for a general balance against either of these parties does not of itself entitle him to retain the goods against the other.^(c)

(a) *Oppenheim v. Russell* (1802) 3 B. & P. 42.

Skinner v. Upshaw (1702) 2 Ld. Raym. 752.

(b) *Aspinall v. Pickford* (1800) 3 B. & P. 44 n. (a)

Rushforth v. Hadfield (1806) 7 East, at pp. 229-230.

(c) *Butler v. Woolcott* (1805) 2 B. & P. N. R. 64.

Oppenheim v. Russell (1802) 3 B. & P. 42.

Wright v. Snell (1822) 5 B. & Ald. 350.

*Carriage
by water*

582. Any person who, as owner of a ship or other vessel, exercises the calling of a carrier of goods for hire, whether by means of inland navigation, coast-wise, or abroad, incurs, in the absence of agreement

to the contrary, the liability of a common carrier, with respect to goods received by him for carriage.

Liver Alkali Co. v. Johnson (1874) L. R. 9 Ex. 338.

Hill v. Scott [1895] 2 Q. B. 371; 713 (C. A.)

[But (*semble*) he is not bound to receive and carry.]

583. The provisions of this Section, except §§ 566–569, apply both to carriage by land and to carriage by sea, but to carriage by sea only so far as they are not inconsistent with the rules of the Law Merchant and Admiralty Law. *Carriage by sea*

SECTION VIII

PARTNERSHIP

Definition

584. Partnership is the relation which subsists between persons carrying on a business in common with a view of profit. The expression “business” includes every trade, occupation, or profession.

Partnership Act, 1890, ss. 1, (1), 45.

“Firm”

585. Persons who have entered into partnership with one another are in this Section called collectively a “firm”; and the name under which their business is carried on is called the “firm-name.”

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 4. (1).

Existence of partnership

586. In determining whether a partnership does or does not exist, regard must be had to the whole facts of the case and the expressed intention of the parties.

Cox v. Hickman (1860) 8 H. L. C. 286.

Companies

587. The relation between members of any company or association which is —

- (a) registered as a company under the Companies Act, 1862, or any other Act of Parliament for the time being in force and relating to the registration of joint stock companies; or
- (b) formed or incorporated by or in pursuance of any other Act of Parliament or Letters Patent, or Royal Charter; or
- (c) a company engaged in working mines within and subject to the jurisdiction of the Stanaries —

is not a partnership within the meaning of this Section.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 1 (2).

588. Joint tenancy, tenancy in common, joint property, common property, or part ownership, does not of itself create a partnership as to anything so held or owned, whether the tenants or owners do or do not share any profits made by the use thereof. *Co-owner-ship*

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 2 (1).

589. The sharing of gross returns does not of itself create a partnership, whether the persons sharing such returns have or have not a joint or common right or interest in any property from which, or from the use of which, the returns are derived. *Sharing of gross returns*

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 2. (2).

*Sharing of
profits*

590. The receipt by a person of a share of the profits of a business is *prima facie* evidence that he is a partner in the business; but the receipt of such a share, or of a payment contingent on, or varying with, the profits of a business, does not of itself make him a partner in the business.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 2 (3).

*Payment of
debt out of
profits*

591. The receipt by a person of a debt or other liquidated amount by instalments, or otherwise, out of the accruing profits of a business, does not of itself make him a partner in the business, or liable as such.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 2 (3) (a).

*Remunera-
tion accord-
ing to profits*

592. A contract for the remuneration of a servant or agent of a person engaged in a business by a share of the profits of the business, does not of itself make the servant or agent a partner in the business, or liable as such.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 2 (3) (b).

*Widow or
child of
deceased
partner*

593. A person, being the widow or child of a deceased partner, receiving by way of annuity a portion of the profits made in the business in which the deceased person was a partner, is not, by reason only of such receipt, a partner in the business, or liable as such.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 2 (3) (c).

594. The advance of money by way of loan to a person engaged or about to engage in any business, on a contract with that person that the lender shall receive a rate of interest varying with the profits, or shall receive a share of the profits arising from carrying on the business, does not of itself make the lender a partner with the person or persons carrying on the business, or liable as such, provided that the contract is in writing and signed by or on behalf of all the parties thereto.

Lender of capital

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 2 (3) (d).

595. A person receiving, by way of annuity or otherwise, a portion of the profits of a business in consideration of the sale by him of the goodwill of the business, is not, by reason only of such receipt, a partner in the business, or liable as such.

Vendor paid out of profits

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 2 (3) (e).

596. In the event of any person to whom money has been advanced by way of loan upon such a contract as is mentioned in § 594, or of any buyer of a goodwill in consideration of a share of the profits of the business, being adjudged a bankrupt, entering into an arrangement to pay his creditors less than twenty shillings in the pound, or dying in insolvent circumstances, the lender of the loan is not entitled

Postponement of lender and vendor to ordinary creditors

to recover anything in respect of his loan, and the seller of the goodwill is not entitled to recover anything in respect of the share of profits contracted for, until the claims of the other creditors of the borrower or buyer for valuable consideration in money or money's worth have been satisfied.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 3.

*Number of
partners*

597. No partnership consisting of more than ten persons may be formed for the purpose of carrying on the business of banking, unless it is registered as a company under the Companies Act, 1862, or is formed in pursuance of some other Act of Parliament, or of Letters Patent; and no partnership consisting of more than twenty persons may be formed for the purpose of carrying on any other business that has for its object the acquisition of gain by the partnership, or by the individual members thereof, unless it is registered as a company under the Companies Act, 1862, or is formed in pursuance of some other Act of Parliament or of Letters Patent, or is a company engaged in working mines within and subject to the jurisdiction of the Stannaries.

Companies Act, 1862, s. 4.

Sykes v. Beadon (1879) 11 Ch. D. 170.

Shaw v. Benson (1883) 11 Q. B. D. 563.

[The Court of the Vice-Warden of the Stannaries has ceased to exist; but its jurisdiction still survives, and is exercisable by certain County Courts (Stannaries Court (Abolition) Act, 1896).]

598. Any person capable of contracting may become a partner. A minor avoiding a contract of partnership in terms of Book I, §§ 52, 53, may recover back any money paid by him in pursuance of such contract, if he has derived no advantage under the contract; ^(a) but, so long as he remains a partner, any property brought by him into the partnership is, as between himself and his co-partners, applicable in discharge of the liabilities of the firm. ^(b)

*Infants in
partnership*

(a) *Corpe v. Overton* (1833) 10 Bing. 252.

Hamilton v. Vaughan Sherrin Electrical Co. [1894] 3 Ch. 589.

(b) *Lovell v. Beauchamp* [1894] A. C., at p. 611.

599. A contract for a partnership which is to commence more than a year from the date of the contract, or is to continue in existence for more than a year, falls within § 4 of the Statute of Frauds (Book I, Part I, § 220). ^(a) But the fact that a partnership is formed in relation to or for the acquisition of land does not bring it within the statute. ^(b)

*Statute of
Frauds*

(a) *Williams v. Jones* (1826) 5 B. & L. 108.

Forster v. Hale (1800) 5 Ves. 308.

Dale v. Hamilton (1846) 5 Ha. 369.

(b) *Essex v. Essex* (1855) 20 Beav. 449.

[An agreement to retire from a firm, the property of which consists partly of interests in land, is probably within the statute, if it contemplates the assignment of the partnership assets. (*Gray v. Smith* (1889) 43 Ch. D. 208.)]

*Authority of
partners*

600. Every partner is an agent of the firm and his other partners for the purpose of the business of the partnership; and the acts of every partner who does any act for carrying on in the usual way business of the kind carried on by the firm of which he is a member, bind the firm and his partners, unless the partner so acting has in fact no authority to act for the firm in the particular matter, and the person with whom he is dealing either knows that he has no authority, or does not know or believe him to be a partner.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 5.

*Business of
the firm*

601. Whether an act is or is not done for carrying on in the usual way business of the kind carried on by the firm, depends upon the nature of the business and the practice of persons engaged in it.

Mara v. Browne [1896] 1 Ch. 199.
Lindley, *Partnership* (7th ed.) p. 148.

*Exercise of
authority*

602. An act or instrument relating to the business of the firm, and done or executed in the firm-name, or in any other manner showing an intention to bind the firm, by any person thereto authorised, whether a partner or not, is (if otherwise regular) binding on the firm and all the partners.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 6.

603. Where one partner pledges the credit of the firm for a purpose apparently not connected with the firm's ordinary course of business, the firm is not bound, unless he is in fact specially authorised by the other partners; but this rule does not affect any personal liability incurred by an individual partner.

Partner acting outside the business

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 7.

604. If it has been agreed between the partners that any restriction shall be placed on the power of any one or more of them to bind the firm, no act done in contravention of the agreement is binding on the firm with respect to persons having notice of the agreement.

Partner acting in defiance of agreement

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 8.

605. Every partner in a firm is liable, jointly with the other partners, for all debts and obligations of the firm incurred while he is a partner; and, after his death, his estate is also severally liable in a due course of administration for such debts and obligations, so far as they remain unsatisfied, but subject to the prior payment of his separate debts.

Liability of partner for debts of firm

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 9.

[Nothing which occurs after the death of the partner can increase the liabilities of his estate. *E.g.*, if goods are ordered before, but not delivered till after the death, an action for goods sold and delivered will not lie against the representatives of the deceased partner (*Bagel v. Miller* [1903] 2 K. B. 212).]

*Liability of
firm for torts
of partner*

606. Where, by any wrongful act or omission of any partner acting in the ordinary course of the business of the firm, or with the authority of his co-partners, loss or injury is caused to any person not being a partner in the firm, or any penalty is incurred, the firm is liable therefor to the same extent as the partner so acting or omitting to act.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 10.

*Misapplica-
tion of prop-
erty of third
parties by
partner*

607. In the following cases ; namely —

- (a) where one partner, acting within the scope of his apparent authority, receives the money or property of a third person and misapplies it ; and
 - (b) where a firm in the course of its business receives money or property of a third person, and the money or property so received is misapplied by one or more of the partners while it is in the custody of the firm —
- the firm is liable to make good the loss.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 11.

*Liability in
tort joint and
several*

608. Every partner is liable, jointly with his co-partners and also severally, for everything for which the firm, while he is a partner therein, becomes liable under either of the two last preceding §§.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 12.

[For the consequences of joint liability, see §§ 361–366 (*ante*, Book II, Part I). But there is no right of contribution (§ 365) amongst joint tort-feasors. See *post*, Book II, Part III.]

609. If a partner, being a trustee, improperly employs trust property in the business or on the account of the partnership, no other partner is liable for the trust property to the persons beneficially interested therein; except that:

*Breach of
trust by
partner*

(a) this § does not affect any liability incurred by any partner by reason of his having notice of a breach of trust; and

(b) nothing in this § prevents trust money from being followed and recovered from the firm if still in its possession or under its control.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 13.

[*E. g.*, a partner with whose knowledge trust moneys are employed in the business of the firm remains liable in respect thereof, even after retirement from the firm, and even though he has received a [gratuitous] discharge from the trustees. (*Smith v. Patrick* [1901] A. C. 282.)]

610. Every one who, by words spoken or written, or by conduct, represents himself, or who knowingly suffers himself to be represented, as a partner in a particular firm, is liable as a partner to any one who has, on the faith of any such representation, given credit to the firm, whether the representation has or has not been made or communicated to the person so giving credit by or with the knowledge of the apparent partner making the representation or suffering it to be made. But where, after a partner's death, the partnership business is continued in the

*Holding out
as partner*

old firm-name, the continued use of that name, or of the deceased partner's name as part thereof, will not of itself make his executors or administrators, estate or effects, liable for any partnership debts contracted after his death.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 14.

Representation of partner binding on firm

611. An admission or representation made by any partner concerning the partnership affairs, and in the ordinary course of its business (other than a representation as to the extent of his own authority to bind the firm), is evidence against the firm.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 15.

Notice to partner notice to firm

612. Notice to any partner who habitually acts in the partnership business, of any matter relating to partnership affairs, operates as notice to the firm, except in the case of a fraud on the firm committed by or with the consent of that partner.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 16.

Liability of incoming partner

613. A person who is admitted as a partner into an existing firm does not thereby become liable to the creditors of the firm for anything done before he became a partner.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 17 (1).

614. A partner who retires from a firm does not thereby cease to be liable for partnership debts or obligations incurred before his retirement. *Liability of retiring partner*

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 17 (2).

615. A retiring partner may be discharged from any existing liabilities, by an agreement to that effect between himself and the members of the firm as newly constituted and the creditors; and this agreement may be either express, or inferred as a fact from the course of dealing between the creditors and the firm as newly constituted. *Release of retiring partner*

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 17 (3).

[But see note to § 609.]

616. A continuing guarantee, given either to a firm or to a third person in respect of the transactions of a firm, is, in the absence of agreement to the contrary, revoked as to future transactions by any change in the constitution of the firm to which, or of the firm in respect of the transactions of which, the guarantee was given. *Effect of change of partners on guarantee*

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 18.

617. The mutual rights and duties of partners, whether ascertained by agreement or defined by this Section, may be varied by the consent of all the *Variation of partnership terms*

partners; and such consent may be either express or inferred from a course of dealing.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 19.

[Observe that the operation of this § is confined to *mutual* rights and duties. It does not, of course, apply to dealings with third parties.]

*Partnership
property*

618. All property, and rights and interests in property, originally brought into the partnership stock, or acquired, whether by purchase or otherwise, on account of the firm, or for the purposes and in the course of the partnership business (“partnership property”), must be held and applied by the partners exclusively for the purposes of the partnership, and in accordance with the partnership agreement.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 20 (1).

*Partnership
land*

619. The legal estate or interest in any land which belongs to the partnership devolves according to the nature and tenure thereof, and the general rules of law thereto applicable, but in trust (so far as necessary*), for the persons beneficially interested in the land under §§ 618, 622.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 20 (2).

* [The precise meaning of these words is not apparent; but they are in the Act.]

620. Where co-owners of an estate or interest in any land, not being itself partnership property, are partners as to profits made by the use of that land, and purchase other land out of the profits to be used in like manner, the land so purchased belongs to them, in the absence of an agreement to the contrary, not as partners, but as co-owners, for the same respective estates and interests as are held by them, at the date of the purchase, in the land first mentioned.

*Purchase of
other land by
co-owners*

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 20 (3).

621. Unless a contrary intention appears, property bought with money belonging to the firm is deemed to have been bought on account of the firm.

*Property
bought with
partnership
funds*

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 21.

[And the mere fact that it has been bought in a fictitious name will not prevent even the legal title vesting in the partners (*Wray v. Wray* [1905] 2 Ch. 349).]

622. Where an interest in land has become partnership property, it is, unless the contrary intention appears, treated as between the partners (including the representatives of a deceased partner), and also as between the heirs of a deceased partner and his executors or administrators, as personal and not real estate.

*Partnership
land personal
estate*

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 22.

[The importance of this rule will fully appear in Book V. of this work.]

*Execution
against part-
nership prop-
erty for debts
of partner*

623. A writ of execution will not issue against any partnership property, except on a judgment against the firm. But the Court may, on the application by summons of any judgment creditor of a partner, make an order charging that partner's interest in the partnership property and profits with payment of the amount of the judgment debt and interest thereon, and may, by the same or a subsequent order, appoint a receiver of that partner's share of profits (whether already declared or accruing) and of any other money which may be coming to him in respect of the partnership, and direct all accounts and inquiries, and give all other orders and directions which might have been directed or given if the charge had been made in favour of the judgment creditor by the partner, or which the circumstances of the case may require.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 23 (1) (2).

*Redemption
by other
partners*

624. In the case of such a charge as is described in the last §, the other partner or partners is or are at liberty at any time to redeem the interest charged, or, in case of a sale being directed, to purchase the same.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 23 (3).

*Rights of
partners
inter se*

625. The interests of partners in the partnership property, and their rights and duties in relation to

the partnership, are determined, subject to any agreement express or implied between the partners, by the following rules: —

- (1) All the partners are entitled to share equally in the capital and profits of the business, and must contribute equally towards the losses, whether of capital or otherwise, sustained by the firm.
- (2) The firm must indemnify every partner in respect of payments made and personal liabilities incurred by him —
 - (a) in the ordinary and proper conduct of the business of the firm; or,
 - (b) in or about anything necessarily done for the preservation of the business or property of the firm.
- (3) A partner making, for the purpose of the partnership, any actual payment or advance beyond the amount of capital which he has agreed to subscribe, is entitled to interest at the rate of five per cent per annum from the date of the payment or advance.
- (4) A partner is not entitled, before the ascertainment of profits, to interest on the capital subscribed by him.
- (5) Every partner may take part in the management of the partnership business.
- (6) No partner is entitled to remuneration for acting in the partnership business.

- (7) No person may be introduced as a partner without the consent of all existing partners.
- (8) Any difference arising as to ordinary matters connected with the partnership business may be decided by a majority of the partners; but no change may be made in the nature of the partnership business without the consent of all existing partners.
- (9) The partnership books must be kept at the place of business of the partnership (or the principal place, if there is more than one); and every partner may, when he thinks fit, have access to and inspect and copy any of them.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 24.

*Expulsion of
partner*

626. No majority of the partners can expel any partner unless a power to do so has been conferred by express agreement between the partners.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 25.

*Determina-
tion of
partnership*

627. Where no fixed term has been agreed upon for the duration of the partnership, any partner may determine the partnership at any time, on giving notice of his intention so to do to all the other partners. Even where the partnership has originally been constituted by deed, a notice in writing,

signed by the partner giving it, is sufficient for this purpose.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 26.

628. Where a partnership, entered into for a fixed term, is continued after the term has expired, and without any express new agreement, the rights and duties of the partners remain the same as they were at the expiration of the term, so far as is consistent with the incidents of a partnership at will. A continuance of the business by the partners, or such of them as habitually acted therein during the term, without any settlement or liquidation of the partnership affairs, is presumed to be a continuance of the partnership.

*Prolongation
of partner-
ship*

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 27.

629. Partners are bound to render true accounts and full information of all things affecting the partnership, to any partner or his legal representatives.

*Accounts and
information*

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 28.

630. Every partner must account to the firm for any benefit derived by him, without the consent of the other partners, from any transaction concerning the partnership, or from any use by him of the partnership property, name, or business connexion. This rule applies also to transactions undertaken

*Separate
profits of
partners*

after a partnership has been dissolved by the death of a partner, and before the affairs thereof have been completely wound up, either by any surviving partner or by the representatives of the deceased partner.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 29.

["either by any surviving partner," etc. Presumably these words relate to "undertaken" and not to "wound up."]

*Profits of
competing
business*

631. If a partner, without the consent of the other partners, carries on any business of the same nature as, and competing with, that of the firm, he must account for and pay over to the firm all profits made by him in that business.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 30.

*Assignee of
share not
entitled to
act as partner*

632. An assignment by any partner of his share in the partnership, either absolute or by way of mortgage or redeemable charge, does not, as against the other partners, entitle the assignee, during the continuance of the partnership, to interfere in the management or administration of the partnership business or affairs, or to require any accounts of the partnership transactions, or to inspect the partnership books, but entitles the assignee only to receive the share of profits to which the assigning partner would otherwise be entitled; and the assignee must accept the account of profits agreed to by the partners.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 31 (1).

633. In case of a dissolution of the partnership, *Account on dissolution* whether as respects all the partners or as respects the assigning partner, the assignee is entitled to receive the share of the partnership assets to which the assigning partner is entitled as between himself and the other partners, and, for the purpose of ascertaining that share, to an account as from the date of the dissolution.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 31 (2).

634. Subject to any agreement between the part- *Expiry of partnership* ners, a partnership is dissolved—

- (a) if entered into for a fixed term, by the expiration of that term;
- (b) if entered into for a single adventure or undertaking, by the termination of that adventure or undertaking;
- (c) if entered into for an undefined time, by any partner giving notice to the other or others of his intention to dissolve the partnership.

In the last mentioned case, the partnership is dissolved as from the date mentioned in the notice as the date of dissolution, or, if no date is so mentioned, as from the date of the communication of the notice.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 32.

635. Subject to any agreement between the part- *Dissolution by death or bankruptcy* ners, every partnership is dissolved, as regards all

the partners, by the death or bankruptcy of any partner.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 33 (1).

*Dissolution
by charge
of share*

636. A partnership may, at the option of the other partners, be dissolved if any partner suffers his share of the partnership property to be charged under the Partnership Act, 1890, for his separate debt.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 33 (2).

*Dissolution
by illegality*

637. A partnership is in every case dissolved by the happening of any event which makes it unlawful for the business of the firm to be carried on, or for the members of the firm to carry it on in partnership.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 34.

*Dissolution
by decree for*

638. On application by a partner, the Court may decree a dissolution of the partnership in any of the following cases: —

Lunacy

(a) when a partner is found lunatic by inquisition, or is shown to the satisfaction of the Court to be of permanently unsound mind, in either of which cases the application may be made as well on behalf of that partner by his committee or next friend as by any other partner;

Incapacity

(b) when a partner, other than the partner suing, becomes in any other way permanently in-

capable of performing his part of the partnership contract ;

- (c) when a partner, other than the partner suing, *Misconduct*
has been guilty of such conduct, as, in the
opinion of the Court, regard being had to the
nature of the business, is calculated to affect
prejudicially the carrying on of the business ;
- (d) when a partner, other than the partner suing, *Breach of*
wilfully or persistently commits a breach of *agreement*
the partnership agreement, or otherwise so *or incompati-*
conducts himself in matters relating to the *bility*
partnership business that it is not reasonably
practicable for the other partner or partners
to carry on the business in partnership with
him ;
- (e) when the business of the partnership can only *Loss on*
be carried on at a loss ; *working*
- (f) whenever in any case circumstances have *Other cir-*
arisen which, in the opinion of the Court, *cumstances*
render it just and equitable that the part-
nership be dissolved.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 35.

639. Where a person deals with a firm after a *Retiring*
change in its constitution, he is entitled to treat all *partner*
apparent members of the old firm as still being *may continue*
members of the firm until he has notice of the *liable*
change. An advertisement in the "London Gazette,"
by a firm whose principal place of business is in

England or Wales, is notice to persons who had not dealings with the firm before the date of the dissolution or change so advertised,^(a) but not (*seem*) to persons who dealt with the old firm unless they actually knew of it.^(b)

(a) Partnership Act, 1890, s. 36 (1) (2).

(b) *Graham v. Hope* (1792) 1 Peake, 208.

*Exemption
from liability*

640. The estate of a partner who dies, or who becomes bankrupt, or of a partner who, not having been known to the person dealing with the firm to be a partner, retires from the firm, is not liable for partnership debts contracted after the date of the death, bankruptcy, or retirement respectively.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 36 (3).

*Notice of
retirement*

641. On the dissolution of a partnership or retirement of a partner, any partner may publicly notify the same, and may require the other partner or partners to concur for that purpose in all necessary or proper acts, if any, which cannot be done without his or their concurrence.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 37.

*Winding-up
after dissolution*

642. After the dissolution of a partnership, the authority of each partner to bind the firm, and the other rights and obligations of the partners, continue, notwithstanding the dissolution, so far as may be

necessary to wind up the affairs of the partnership, and to complete transactions begun at the time of the dissolution, but not otherwise.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 38.

643. The firm is in no case bound by the acts of a partner who has become bankrupt; but this proviso does not affect the liability of any person who has, after the bankruptcy, represented himself, or knowingly suffered himself to be represented, as a partner of the bankrupt.

*Liability for
bankrupt
partner*

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 38.

644. On the dissolution of a partnership every partner is entitled, as against the other partners in the firm, and all persons claiming through them in respect of their interests as partners, to have the property of the partnership applied in payment of the debts and liabilities of the firm, and to have the surplus assets after such payment applied in payment of what may be due to the partners respectively, after deducting what may be due from them as partners to the firm; and for that purpose any partner or his representatives may, on the termination of the partnership, apply to the Court to wind up the business and affairs of the firm.

*Distribution
of assets on
dissolution*

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 39.

*Return of
premium*

645. Where one partner has paid a premium to another on entering into a partnership for a fixed term, and the partnership is dissolved before the expiration of that term, otherwise than by the death of a partner, the Court may order the repayment of the premium, or of such part thereof as it thinks just, having regard to the terms of the partnership contract and to the length of time during which the partnership has continued; unless —

- (a) the dissolution is, in the judgment of the Court, wholly or chiefly due to the misconduct of the partner who paid the premium, or
- (b) the partnership has been dissolved by an agreement containing no provision for a return of any part of the premium.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 40.

*Rights of
innocent
partner on
rescission*

646. Where a partnership contract is rescinded on the ground of the fraud or misrepresentation of one of the parties thereto, the party entitled to rescind is, without prejudice to any other right, entitled—

- (a) to a lien on the surplus of the partnership assets, after satisfying the partnership liabilities, for any sum of money paid by him for the purchase of a share in the partnership, and for any capital contributed by him;
- (b) to stand in the place of the creditors of the firm for any payments made by him in respect of the partnership liabilities;

- (c) to be indemnified by the person guilty of the fraud or making the representation, against all the debts and liabilities of the firm.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 41.

647. Where any member of a firm has died or otherwise ceased to be a partner, and the surviving or continuing partners carry on the business of the firm with its capital or assets, without any final settlement of accounts as between the firm and the outgoing partner or his estate, then, in the absence of any agreement to the contrary, the outgoing partner or his estate is entitled, at the option of himself or his representatives, to such share of the profits made since the dissolution as the Court may find to be attributable to the use of his share of the partnership assets, or to interest at the rate of five per cent per annum on the amount of his share of the partnership assets.

*Interest on
capital of
outgoing
partner*

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 42 (1).

648. Where by the partnership contract an option is given to surviving or continuing partners to purchase the interest of a deceased or outgoing partner, and that option is duly exercised, the estate of the deceased partner, or the outgoing partner or his estate, as the case may be, is not entitled to any further or other share of profits; but if any part-

*Purchase of
outgoing
partner's in-
terest*

ner, assuming to act in exercise of the option, does not in all material respects comply with the terms thereof, he is liable to account under § 647.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 42 (2).

*Purchase
money a debt*

649. Subject to any agreement between the partners, the amount due from surviving or continuing partners to an outgoing partner, or the representatives of a deceased partner in respect of the outgoing or deceased partner's share, is a debt accruing at the date of the dissolution or death.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 43.

*Accounts on
dissolution*

650. In settling accounts between the partners after a dissolution of partnership, the following rules are, subject to any agreement, to be observed : —

- (a) Losses, including losses and deficiencies of capital, are paid first out of profits, next out of capital, and lastly, if necessary, by the partners individually in the proportion in which they were entitled to share profits.
- (b) The assets of the firm, including the sums, if any, contributed by the partners to make up losses or deficiencies of capital, are applied in the following manner and order : —

- 1. In paying the debts and liabilities of the firm to persons who are not partners therein ;

2. In paying to each partner rateably what is due from the firm to him for advances as distinguished from capital;
3. In paying to each partner rateably what is due from the firm to him in respect of capital;
4. The ultimate residue, if any, is divided among the partners, in the proportion in which profits are divisible.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 44.

651. The sale of the goodwill of a partnership business, either to one or more of the partners or to a third party, does not (in the absence of special agreement) prevent the vendor carrying on a similar business in competition with the purchaser or purchasers.^(a) But the vendor may not (in the absence of special agreement) solicit the customers of the old business, though he may do business with them if they resort to him without solicitation.^(b)

(a) *Charton v. Douglas* (1859) Johns. 174.

Trego v. Hunt [1896] A. C. 7.

(b) *Gillingham v. Boddow* [1900] 1 Ch. 685.

Curl Bros. v. Webster [1904] 1 Ch. 685.

SECTION IX

GUARANTEE

Definition

652. A contract of guarantee is a contract whereby one person ("the surety") promises another person ("the creditor") to be answerable in the event of a third person ("the principal debtor") making default in respect of a liability incurred or to be incurred by such third person to the promisee.

Hargreaves v. Parsons (1844) 13 M. & W., at p. 570.
In re Hoyle [1893] 1 Ch., at p. 99.

Must be a principal debtor

653. It is essential to the contract of guarantee that there should be a primary and continuing liability of a principal debtor;^(a) but the primary liability contemplated by the contract may be future or contingent.^(b)

- (a) *Birkmyr v. Darnell* (1705) 1 Salk. 27.
Goodman v. Chase (1818) 1 B. & Ald. 297.
Lakeman v. Mountstephen (1874) L. R. 7 H. L., at p. 24.
- (b) *Russell v. Moseley* (1822) 3 Brod. & B. 211.
Mallet v. Bateman (1865) L. R. 1 C. P. 163.

[A contract of guarantee must be distinguished from a contract of indemnity, which is a contract to save another harmless, independently of the question whether a third person makes default or not (*Guild v. Conrad* [1894] 2 Q. B., at p. 896). It is often hard to tell in a given case whether an indemnity or a guarantee

is intended. In the former event, the liability of the promisor is primary and independent; in the second, it is merely subsidiary and collateral, attaching only in the event of the default of the principal debtor. A contract may appear to be a guarantee and yet be an indemnity, as where a person purports to guarantee an infant's debt for goods, not being necessities. Since the infant incurs no primary liability, the other party renders himself liable, not as surety but as principal (*Harris v. Huntback* (1757) 1 Burr. 373, per Foster, J.).]

654. When the sole object of a contract of guarantee is to answer for the debt, default, or miscarriage of another, the contract must (subject to § 655) comply with the requirements of § 220, Book II, Part I; but when it is merely incidental to a transaction having another object in view, the provisions of § 220 do not apply.

*Statute of
Frauds*

Harburg India Rubber Co. v. Martin [1902] 1 K. B. 778.

[For instances of guarantees not falling within the Statute of Frauds (§ 220 *supra*) see the remarks of Vaughan Williams, L. J., in the case last cited, at p. 786.]

655. A contract of guarantee (not being a specialty) requires a consideration; ^(a) but it is not necessary that the consideration should be expressed in writing. ^(b)

*Considera-
tion*

(a) *French v. French* (1841) 2 M. & G. 644.

(b) Mercantile Law Amendment Act, 1856, s. 3.

656. A contract of guarantee may apply either to a single transaction, or to all transactions of the

*Single and
continuing
guarantees*

kind specified, and, in the latter case, either for a given time or indefinitely ("continuing guarantee"). Whether a guarantee is single or continuing is a question of construction, depending in each case upon the terms of the contract and the circumstances in which it was made.

Heffeld v. Meadows (1869) L. R. 4 C. P. 595.

Morrell v. Cowan (1877) 7 Ch. D. 151.

Lloyd's v. Harper (1880) 16 Ch. D., at p. 303.

And see *Merle v. Wells* (1810) 2 Camp. 413.

*Uberrima
fides*

657. The surety is entitled to be truly informed of the real nature of the transaction between the creditor and the principal debtor, in respect of which he promises to be liable. If by the creditor, or with his knowledge, any material part of the transaction is misrepresented to, or fraudulently concealed from, the surety, before or at the time of his promise, the guarantee is void.

Pidcock v. Bishop (1825) 3 B. & C. 605.

Railton v. Mathews (1844) 10 Cl. & F. 934.

Hamilton v. Watson (1845) 12 Cl. & F. 109.

Lee v. Jones (1863) 14 C. B. N. S. 386; 17 C. B. N. S. 482.

*Subsequent
dealings*

658. In the case of a continuing guarantee, if any such misrepresentation or concealment takes place after the making of the contract of guarantee, the guarantee thereupon becomes void.

Phillips v. Foxall (1872) L. R. 7 Q. B. 666.

Sanderson v. Aston (1873) L. R. 8 Ex. 73.

659. Except as provided by the last two §§, no *Disclosure* general duty of disclosure is cast upon the creditor.

North British Insurance Co. v. Lloyd (1854) 10 Exch. 523.

Lee v. Jones (1863) 14 C. B. N. S. 386; 17 C. B. N. S. 482.

Hamilton v. Watson (1845) 12 Cl. & F. 109.

Davies v. London Marine Insurance Co. (1878) 8 Ch. D., at p. 475.

660. A continuing guarantee may, in the absence *Revocation of guarantee* of express or implied agreement to the contrary, be revoked at any time as regards future transactions, by notice to the creditor; unless the consideration moving from the creditor has been wholly performed before the notice is given.

Offord v. Davies (1862) 12 C. B. N. S. 748.

Lloyd's v. Harper (1880) 16 Ch. D. 290.

In re Grace [1902] 1 Ch. 733.

[At common law a specialty guarantee was irrevocable; but, *semble*, this rule no longer exists (per Joyce, J., *In re Grace*, at p. 738).]

661. The extent of the surety's liability is deter- *Liability of surety* mined by the contract of guarantee. It may be less, but cannot be more than that of the principal debtor.

Ex parte Young (1881) 17 Ch. D., at p. 671.

662. When the surety gives a guarantee limited *Limited guarantee* in amount, it is a question of construction whether the guarantee is intended to cover part only of the

principal debt, or the whole of the debt with a limited liability.

Ellis v. Emanuel (1876) 1 Ex. D. 157.

[*E.g.*, if A guarantees to B "up to £1000" a debt of £5000 owing to B by C, then, so long as £1000 of that debt remains owing to B, A will be liable to pay £1000. But if A guarantees to B "a thousand pounds of the £5000 owing to B by C," then, if, in C's bankruptcy, B receives a dividend of 2/- in the £, A will be entitled to credit for 2/- in the pound on a thousand pounds, *i. e.* for £100 (*Hobson v. Bass* (1871) L. R. 6 Ch. App., at p. 794).]

*Default of
principal
debtor*

663. Immediately upon the default of the principal debtor, the liability of the surety becomes a primary liability. In the absence of agreement, it is not a condition precedent of such liability that the creditor should give the surety notice of such default,^(a) or that the creditor should take any steps to enforce his claim against the principal.^(b)

(a) *Walton v. Mascall* (1844) 13 M. & W. 452.

Price v. Kirkham (1864) 3 H. & C. 437.

(b) *Wright v. Simpson* (1802) 6 Ves., at p. 734.

*Indemnity
of surety*

664. The surety is entitled to be indemnified by the principal debtor against all liability and loss incurred by him under the contract of guarantee, in consequence of the principal debtor's default.^(a) Such loss includes interest on any sum which the surety may have been called upon to pay to the creditor.^(b)

(a) *Toussaint v. Martinnant* (1787) 2 T. R. 100.

Badeley v. Consolidated Bank (1886) 34 Ch. D., at p. 556.

(b) *Ex parte Bishop* (1880) 15 Ch. D., at p. 421.

665. The surety may claim indemnity from the principal debtor, even before default,^(a) and before the surety has made any payment to the creditor,^(b) and though the liability against which he claims indemnity is merely contingent;^(c) but he cannot, by discharging the principal's debt to the creditor before it accrues due, make the principal his debtor for the amount so paid.^(d) *When claimable*

- (a) *Cruse v. Paine* (1868) L. R. 6 Eq. 641.
- Johnson v. Salvage Association* (1887) 19 Q. B. D., at p. 460.
- (b) *Lacey v. Hill* (1874) L. R. 18 Eq., at p. 191.
- (c) *Hobbs v. Wayet* (1887) 36 Ch. D. 256.
- (d) Because such a payment is voluntary (*Sleigh v. Sleigh* (1850) 5 Exch. 514).

666. Upon the default of the principal debtor, the surety may, if the creditor refuses to sue, either *Remedies of surety* (a) take proceedings to compel the principal debtor to exonerate him from liability, or (b) himself pay the creditor and sue the principal debtor for the amount paid.

- Antrobus v. Davidson* (1817) 3 Mer., at p. 579.
- Davies v. Humphreys* (1840) 6 M. & W. 153.
- Wooldridge v. Norris* (1868) L. R. 6 Eq. 410.
- Green v. Wynn* (1869) L. R. 4 Ch. App., at p. 207.
- Becherovaise v. Lewis* (1872) L. R. 7 C. P., at p. 377.

[The nature of this equitable remedy does not clearly appear from the cases. Apparently the surety should make the creditor a party to his action; and the court will then order payment to the creditor by the principal debtor of the amount due. *Semble*, the surety, who has not satisfied the creditor's claim, cannot insist on payment to himself. (*Lacey v. Hill* (1874) L. R. 18 Eq. 182; *Wolmershausen v. Gullick* [1893] 2 Ch. 514.) A surety may sue under this § *toties quoties* he makes a payment on account of the principal debt (*ibid.*).]

Subrogation

667. The surety who has discharged the principal debtor's liability to the creditor is entitled to have assigned to or in trust for him every security held by the creditor in respect of such liability, and to stand in the place of the creditor, and to use all the creditor's remedies, and, upon a proper indemnity, to use the name of the creditor in any action or other proceeding, in order to obtain from the principal debtor or any co-surety indemnity, in whole or in a just proportion, for the loss or liability sustained by him.

Mercantile Law Amendment Act, 1856, s. 3.

Bechervaise v. Lewis (1872) L. R. 7 C. P., at p. 377.

Set-off

668. The surety who is sued by the creditor may claim the benefit of any right of set-off which the principal debtor could plead in answer to the creditor's claim.

Murphy v. Glass (1869) L. R. 2 P. C. 408.

*Contribution
by co-sureties*

669. Where there are co-sureties, whether their liability as such is joint or several, or joint and several, and whether it arises under one or more than one contract,^(a) and whenever it arose, and whether the fact of the co-suretyship was known to each co-surety or not,^(b) any one surety who has discharged more than his proportion of the principal debtor's liability,^(c) may claim contribution from his co-sureties (and

from the representatives of a deceased co-surety) proportionate to the amount for which each is surety.^(d)

- (a) *Deering v. Lord Winchelsea* (1787) 1 Cox, 318.
Ex parte Gifford (1802) 6 Ves., at p. 808.
- (b) *Whiting v. Burke* (1870) L. R. 10 Eq. 539; 6 Ch. App. 342.
- (c) *Davies v. Humphreys* (1840) 6 M. & W., at p. 168.
Batard v. Hawes (1853) 2 E. & B. 287.
- (d) *Ellesmere Brewery Co. v. Cooper* [1896] 1 Q. B. 75.

670. In estimating the amount due as contribution, account is taken only of such sureties as are solvent at the date of the claim for contribution. *Only solvent co-sureties reckoned*

Peter v. Rich (1629) 1 Ch. Rep., at p. 34.
Hitchman v. Stewart (1855) 24 L. J. Ch. 690.
Lowe v. Dixon (1885) 16 Q. B. D. 458.
Ellesmere Brewery Co v. Cooper, *ubi sup.*

671. Proceedings for exoneration may be commenced by a surety against his co-sureties, even before payment; but no claim to contribution can be established except in respect of money actually paid. *Exoneration*

Ex parte Snocodon (1881) 17 Ch. D. 44.

[A surety-plaintiff cannot sue his co-surety *toties quoties* he makes a payment on account, until it is clear that he has paid more than his proportion (*Davies v. Humphreys* (1840) 6 M. & W. 153).]

672. A surety who is entitled to contribution from a co-surety is entitled *pro ratâ* to the benefit of every security held by such co-surety in respect of the guaranteed debt, whatever was the date at which such security was given, and whether such surety knew *Share of securities*

or did not know of its existence when he gave his guarantee.

Steel v. Dixon (1881) 17 Ch. D., at p. 832.

Duncan, Fox & Co. v. N. & S. Wales Bank (1880) L. R. 6 App. Ca. 1.

*Discharge of
surety by ex-
tinction of
debt*

673. Subject to the provisions of § 675, the surety is discharged by any transaction between the creditor and the principal debtor by which the principal debt is extinguished.

Moss v. Hall (1850) 5 Exch., at p. 49 (per Parke, B.).

*Discharge by
indulgence*

674. Subject as aforesaid, the surety is discharged if the creditor enters into a binding contract with the principal debtor to give him time for payment,^(a) but not by the mere fact that the creditor forbears to sue,^(b) or is remiss in suing,^(c) or takes a further security from the principal debtor.^(d)

(a) *Howell v. Jones* (1834) 1 Cr. M. & R., at p. 107.

Swire v. Redman (1876) 1 Q. B. D., at p. 541.

Polak v. Everett (1876) 1 Q. B. D. 669.

Clarke v. Birley (1889) 41 Ch. D. 422.

(b) *Strong v. Foster* (1855) 17 C. B., at p. 215.

(c) *Goring v. Edmonds* (1829) 6 Bing. 94.

(d) *Twopenny v. Young* (1824) 3 B. & C. 208.

Bell v. Banks (1841) 3 M. & G. 258.

*Unless rights
reserved*

675. A creditor who makes a composition with, or gives time to, a principal debtor, can do so with an express reservation of his right of recourse against

the surety. In such a case, the surety's rights to indemnity and contribution, and all incidental rights, remain unimpaired.

Kearsley v. Cole (1846) 16 M. & W. 128.
Owen v. Homan (1853) 4 H. L. C. 997.
Boaler v. Mayor (1865) 19 C. B. N. S. 76.
Green v. Wynn (1869) L. R. 4 Ch. App. 204.

[No such reservation can be made upon a *release* of a principal debtor, the two things being inconsistent (*Kearsley v. Cole* (*ubi sup.*), at p. 136, per Parke, B.).

But where there is such reservation, the so-called release will sometimes be construed as a covenant not to sue (*Green v. Wynn*, *ubi sup.*, at p. 206).]

676. The surety is discharged by any variation, *Discharge by variation* made without his consent, of the liability of the principal debtor, or of any co-surety, to the creditor, unless it is self-evident that such variation is unsubstantial, or one which cannot prejudice the surety.

Holme v. Brunskill (1877) 3 Q. B. D., at p. 505.
Taylor v. Bank of N. S. Wales (1886) L. R. 11 App. Ca. 596 (P. C.).
Bolton v. Salmon [1891] 2 Ch. 48.

677. The surety is discharged if the creditor does *Discharge by prejudicial action* any act in connection with the liability of the principal debtor injurious to the surety or inconsistent with his rights, or if the creditor omits to perform any duty and, by such omission, injury is caused to the surety.

Dawson v. Laves (1854) 23 L. J. Ch. 434.
Watts v. Shuttleworth (1861) 7 H. & N. 353.
Durham v. Fowler (1889) 22 Q. B. D., at pp. 405 and 419.

Abandonment of security by creditor

678. If the creditor surrenders a security, or negligently fails to enforce a security, or if he allows a security to be impaired or to deteriorate, the surety is discharged *pro tanto*.

Pearl v. Deacon (1857) 24 Beav. 186.

Wulff v. Jay (1872) L. R. 7 Q. B. 756.

Taylor v. Bank of N. S. Wales (1886) L. R. 11 App. Ca., at p. 603 (P. C.).

[Where the surety is personally discharged, any property which he may have given as security to the creditor is discharged also. (*Bolton v. Salmon* [1891] 2 Ch. 48).]

Death of surety

679. A continuing guarantee comes to an end so soon as the creditor has notice of the surety's death, unless the whole of the consideration moving from the creditor has been wholly performed before such notice has been given, or unless a contrary intention appears from the terms of the contract.^(a) But the death of one co-surety does not relieve a surviving co-surety from future liability.^(b)

(a) *Coulthart v. Clementson* (1879) 5 Q. B. D. 42 (per Bowen, J.).

Lloyd's v. Harper (1880) 16 Ch. D. 290.

And see *In re Silvester* [1895] 1 Ch. 573.

(b) *Beckett v. Addyman* (1882) 9 Q. B. D. 783.

Change of partnership

680. Where the creditor or the principal debtor is a partnership firm, the liability of the surety, in case of a change in the constitution of the firm, is governed by the provisions of § 616.

Partnership Act, 1890, s. 18.

681. When the creditor releases one of two or more sureties who have contracted jointly, or jointly and severally, the other or others are discharged.^(a) But where the liability of the co-sureties released is a several liability, the other surety or sureties are not discharged by such release.^(b)

(a) *Mercantile Bank of Sydney v. Taylor* [1893] A. C. 317.

(b) *Ward v. National Bank of New Zealand* (1883) L. R. 8 App. Ca. 755.

[*Seem*, in the latter case the right of contribution against the released co-surety is unaffected by the release.]

682. In case of the bankruptcy of the principal debtor, an order of discharge of such principal debtor, or the acceptance by the creditor of a composition or scheme under the Bankruptcy Act, 1883, does not discharge the surety.

Bankruptcy Act, 1883, s. 30 (4).

Bankruptcy Act, 1890, s. 3 (19).

683. The surety may prove in the bankruptcy of the principal debtor, or of a co-surety, even though he has not been called upon to satisfy the claim of the creditor.

Bankruptcy Act, 1883, s. 37 (3) (8).

Ex parte Bolmar (1890) 38 W. R. 752.

Wolmershausen v. Gullick [1893] 2 Ch. 514.

In re Paine [1897] 1 Q. B. 122.

*Indemnity
for costs*

684. When the surety has unsuccessfully defended an action brought by the creditor on the guarantee, he cannot, in an action for indemnity against the principal debtor, or for contribution from a co-surety, recover the costs of such defence, unless in defending the action he has acted as a reasonable and prudent man, unindemnified, would have acted in his own case.

Roach v. Thompson (1830) Moo. & M. 487.

Beech v. Jones (1848) 5 C. B. 696.

Broom v. Hall (1859) 7 C. B. N. S. 503.

Hammond v. Bussey (1887) 20 Q. B. D. 79.

*Third-party
proceedings*

685. When an action is brought against the surety by the creditor, the surety may, by taking “third-party proceedings,” have any person against whom he has a claim to indemnity or contribution made a party.

R. S. C., 1883, Ord. XVI. rr. 48–55.

Ex parte Young (1881) 17 Ch. D., at p. 670.

SECTION X

INSURANCE

686. A contract of insurance is a contract *Definition* whereby one party ("the insurer") agrees with another ("the insured"), in consideration of a payment or series of payments ("premium"), to pay to the latter or to his representatives or nominee (§ 693) a sum or sums of money conditionally on death or the happening of any uncertain event, which it is contemplated will or may cause loss or expense to the insured or such nominee ("interest" or "insurable interest").

687. Except as provided by § 226 (*ante*, Book II, *Form* Part I), no special form is required for the contract of insurance. But the name or names of the persons interested must be inserted in every policy of insurance^(a) (? other than policies effected with a registered Friendly Society, and certain assurances of money payable on the deaths of children under ten, effected with an industrial assurance company^(b)); and all contracts of insurance not to be performed within a

year from the making thereof are subject to the provisions of § 220^(c) (*ante*, Book II, Part I).

(a) Life Assurance Act, 1774, s. 2.

Marine Insurance Act, 1788, s. 1. (In the case of policies affected by this Act, the names of the consignors, consignees, or insurance agents may be substituted for those of the persons interested).

(b) Collecting Societies and Industrial Assurance Companies Act, 1896, s. 13 (2). *Atkinson v. Atkinson* (1895) W. N. 114.

(c) Statute of Frauds (1677), s. 4.

[In practice all contracts of insurance are contained in a written form called a "policy." By the Stamp Act, 1891, s. 100, every person who receives a premium, or pays or allows money on any insurance, other than a sea insurance, except under a policy duly stamped, incurs a fine of £20. There is an exemption of policies issued by a registered Friendly Society (Friendly Societies Act, 1896, s. 33.)]

*Necessity for
insurable
interest*

688. A contract of insurance is not binding on the parties unless the insured has a (pecuniary) interest in the event insured against.

Marine Insurance Act, 1745, s. 1; Life Assurance Act, 1774, s. 1; *Halford v. Kymer* (1830) 10 B. & C. 724.

[But it may be treated as valid for ascertaining the rights of third persons (*Worthington v. Curtis* (1875) 1 Ch. D. 419; *A. G. v. Murray* [1904] 1 K. B. 165).]

But : —

(a) in the case of a contract of life insurance, it is sufficient if the interest exists at the time of the making of the contract, though it may afterwards cease to exist in whole or in part;

Dalby v. India & London Life Assurance Co. (1854) 15 C. B. 365.
Law v. London Indisputable L. I. Co. (1855) 1 K. & J. 223.

(b) in the case of a contract of marine insurance,

it is sufficient if the interest exists at the time of the risk arising.

Rbind v. Wilkinson (1810) 2 Taunt. 237.

In the case of a contract of fire insurance, and (probably) of all other kinds of insurance, the interest must exist both at the time of the making of the contract and at the time of the happening of the event insured against.

Lynch v. Dalzell (1729) 4 Bro. P. C. 431.

Sadler's Co. v. Badcock (1743) 2 Atk. 554.

[The strictness of this rule appears to make the benefit of such insurances unassignable without the consent of the insurer. Policies of life and marine insurance were expressly made assignable at law by the Policies of Assurance Acts 1867 and 1868 respectively.]

689. In every contract of insurance it is the duty of the insured to disclose to the insurer at the time of the making of the contract all material facts within his knowledge which might influence the judgment of the insurer with regard to the contract contemplated (*uberrima fides*). *Duty of disclosure*

London Assurance v. Mansel (1879) 11 Ch. D. 363, and cases therein cited.

Seaton v. Heath [1899] 1 Q. B. 782.

690. The insured cannot (generally) recover from the insurer more than a sum sufficient to indemnify him against the loss actually sustained; but in the case of contracts of life insurance (including endow- *Indemnity*

ment and annuity policies) the whole amount agreed to be paid, not exceeding the value of the interest at the date of the contract, may be recovered.

Dalby v. India & London Life Assurance Co. (1854) 15 C. B. 365.

Law v. London Indisputable L. I. Co. (1855) 1 K. & J. 223.

Hebdon v. West (1863) 3 B. & S. 579.

[Except where the only interest in the life insured is a definite or readily ascertainable sum of money, *e.g.*, where a creditor insures the life of his debtor (*Hebdon v. West*, *ubi sup.*) the Courts would probably never attempt to estimate the value of the loss caused by death. And it is believed that, even in the excepted case, professional insurers (*i.e.*, insurance companies and underwriters) now rarely resist claims for the full amount of the policy, if, in fact, any interest at all remains at the death. — ED.]

*Rebuilding
after fire*

691. In the case of a fire insurance on a building, when a loss has occurred, the insurance company may, and, on the request of any party interested in the building, must, cause the insurance money to be expended in reinstating the building.

Fires Prevention (Metropolis) Act, 1774, s. 83.

[*Quære*, whether the provisions of this section apply beyond the limits of the Metropolis.]

Subrogation

692. An insurer who has paid money under a contract of insurance is entitled, for the purpose of recovering the sum so paid, to stand in the place of the insured in respect of all remedies, rights of action, and securities available to the insured, as well as to recover from the insured all sums which the insured has received, or with due diligence might

have received, from other sources in respect of the same loss.

Castellain v. Preston (1883) 11 Q. B. D., at p. 388.

West of England Fire Insurance Co. v. Isaacs [1897] 1 Q. B. 226.

[But the insurer cannot recover mere gratuities or benevolences received by the insured without claim of right (*Burnand v. Rodocanachi* (1882) L. R. 7 App. Ca. 333).]

693. A policy of insurance effected by any man on his own life, and expressed to be for the benefit of his wife, or of his children, or of his wife and children, or any of them, or by any woman on her own life, and expressed to be for the benefit of her husband, or of her children, or of her husband and children, or any of them, creates a trust in favour of the objects therein named; and the moneys payable under any such policy do not, so long as any object of the trust remains unperformed, form part of the estate of the insured, or become subject to his or her debts. But if it is proved that the policy was effected and the premiums paid, with intent to defraud the creditors of the insured, the latter are entitled to receive, out of the moneys payable under the policy, a sum equal to the premiums so paid.

Matrimonial policies

Married Women's Property Act, 1882, s. 11.

694. Insurances effected with Friendly Societies and Industrial Assurance Companies on the lives

Insurance of children

of children are governed by the provisions of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

Friendly Societies Act, 1896, ss. 62-67, 84.

Collecting Societies and Industrial Assurance Companies Act, 1896, s. 13.

*Nature of
insurable
interest*

695. Subject to §§ 693, 694, no man is presumed, by the mere fact of the relationship, to have an interest in the life of his wife,^(a) child,^(b) brother, sister,^(c) or creditor;^(d) but a wife has an interest in the life of her husband,^(e) a man or woman in that of his or her debtor or co-surety,^(f) and (presumably) an infant, but not an adult,^(g) in that of his parent. Every person is deemed to have an unlimited interest in his own life.^(h)

(a) So stated by the textbooks (*e. g.* Bunyon, p. 22 ; Porter, p. 42). But the only authority quoted (*Halford v. Kymer*) does not touch the point. And it is believed that the practice is the other way. — ED.

(b) *Halford v. Kymer* (1830) 10 B. & C. 724. (There is an exception in the case of certain policies validated by the Friendly Societies Act, 1896).

(c) *Barnes v. London &c. Insurance Co.* [1892] 1 Q. B. 864. (In this case a special interest was proved.)

(d) *Hebdon v. West* (1863) 3 B. & S. 579.

(e) *Reed v. Royal Exchange Co.* (1796) 2 Peake (Add. Ca.) 70.

(f) *Godsall v. Boldero* (1807) 9 East, 72.

(g) *Shilling v. Accidental Co.* (1857) 2 H. & N. 42.

Harse v. Pearl Assurance Co. [1904] 1 K. B. 558.

(h) It might be difficult to find express authority for the elementary proposition, which is, however, assumed in the great majority of the life insurance cases that come before the courts.

*Wagering
policies*

696. All contracts of insurance made by way of gaming or wagering (Section XI) are void.

Life Assurance Act, 1774, s. 1.

SECTION XI

GAMING AND WAGERING

697. All contracts by way of gaming or wagering are null and void, and, subject to §§ 698–700, and § 704, no action may be brought or maintained for recovering any sum of money or valuable thing alleged to be won upon any wager, or which shall have been deposited in the hands of any person to abide the event upon which any wager shall have been made.

*Wagering
contracts
void*

Gaming Act, 1845, s. 18.

[The Courts have, with their habitual caution, shrunk from attempting an exhaustive definition of the qualities of “gaming” or “wagering,” though there have been judicial observations on the point. (See remarks of Hawkins, J., in *Carlill v. Carbolic Smoke Ball Company* [1892] 2 Q. B., at p. 492; and of Herschell, L. C., in *Forget v. Ostigny* [1895] A. C., at p. 323.) It would seem that the notion of a “sport” or “pastime” as well as that of a “bet” (*Lockwood v. Cooper* [1903] 2 K. B. 428) is an essential element in the first term, while in the second the idea of a “bet” is alone involved. But this distinction, though it may emphasize the difference between an appeal to skill and an appeal to pure chance, does not solve the difficulty. Perhaps the essence of a gaming contract is, that the rights of the parties are made to depend upon an event which, though it may be the result of the exercise of skill, would not, in the natural order of things, produce economic gain or loss to the parties reasonably commensurate with the thing stipulated for. If it would, the contract is one of legitimate insurance. In a wagering contract, the parties stand to gain or lose upon an event or fact which it is presumably beyond their

power to influence or affect, though it may not be a matter of "chance" in the ordinary acceptation of the term. *E.g.*, a bet upon the shape of the earth is a "wager." — ED.]

*Recovery of
stake from
stakeholder*

698. Notwithstanding § 697, a party to a wager who has deposited a sum of money or valuable thing with a stakeholder, to abide the event of a wager, is entitled to reclaim such money or thing, unless it has been paid over or delivered to the winner in pursuance of the wager before the depositor has given notice to the stakeholder not to deliver or pay it over.

Hampden v. Walsh (1876) 1 Q. B. D. 189.

O'Sullivan v. Thomas [1895] 1 Q. B. 698.

Burge v. Ashley [1900] 1 Q. B. 744.

*Recovery of
stake from
other party*

699. When money is deposited as a stake by one party with the other party to abide the event of a wager, it may be reclaimed by the depositor at any time before the happening of the event.

Strachan v. Universal Stock Exchange (No. 2) [1895] 2 Q. B. 697.

In re Cronmire [1898] 2 Q. B., at p. 397.

[Can a winner recover his own stake after the event?]

"Cover"

700. Securities deposited as "cover" by one party to a wager with the other are not deposited to "abide the event" within the meaning of § 697, and are recoverable by the depositor, either before

or after the decision of the wager.^(a) Securities so deposited can be followed into the hands of a transferee, unless they are negotiable instruments and have been taken without notice by a *bona fide* purchaser.^(b)

(a) *Universal Stock Exchange v. Strachan* [1896] A. C. 166.

(b) *Strachan v. Universal Stock Exchange* [1895] 2 Q. B., at p. 329, (per Lord Esher, M. R.).

701. A subscription or contribution, or agreement *Subscription*
to subscribe or contribute, for or towards any plate, *to prizes*
prize, or sum of money, to be awarded to the winner
or winners of any lawful game or sport, pastime, or
exercise, is not a gaming or wagering contract within
the meaning of § 697.

Gaming Act, 1845, s. 18.

[This § does not exclude from the operation of § 697 a case in which the parties to the wager are themselves the contributors, *e.g.* an agreement to walk a match for £200 a side (*Trimble v. Hill* (1880) L. R. 5 App. Ca. 342; *Diggles v. Higgs* (1877) 2 Ex. D. 422; *Lockwood v. Cooper* [1903] 2 K. B. 428).

“Lawful game” means any game not unlawful by statute or common law. The Gaming Acts of 1738, 1739, and 1744 declare the following games to be unlawful, as falling within the scope of the Lottery Acts, *viz.*: ace of hearts, pharaoh, basset, hazard; passage and other games with dice, except backgammon; roulette or roly poly.]

702. What in fact were the intentions of the parties *Alleged*
to a transaction alleged to be a wager is a question *wagers*

for the jury.^(a) A contract may be a wagering contract, though not apparently so on the face of it.^(b)

(a) *Universal Stock Exchange v. Strachan* [1896] A. C. 166.

(b) *Hill v. Fox* (1859) 4 H. & N. 359.

Carlill v. Carbolic Smoke Ball Co. [1892] 2 Q. B., at p. 492 (per Hawkins, J.).

[*Semble*, there must be a wagering intention in both parties to the contract (per Hawkins, J., *ubi sup.*).]

*Money paid
on wager*

703. Any promise, express or implied, to pay any person any sum of money paid by him under or in respect of any contract falling within § 697, or to pay any sum of money by way of commission, fee, reward, or otherwise in respect of any such contract or of any services in relation thereto, or in connection therewith, is null and void; and no action may be brought or maintained to recover any such sum of money.

Gaming Act, 1892, s. 1.

[*E. g.* if A, at B's request, settles B's debts for lost wagers, A is precluded by this § from recovering from B the sums so paid by him (*Tatam v. Reeve* [1893] 1 Q. B. 44). Or if A entrusts money to B for the purpose of betting on their joint account, A cannot claim indemnity from B in respect of any portion of the losses (*Saffery v. Mayer* [1901] 1 K. B. 11).

*Money re-
ceived on
wager*

704. Notwithstanding § 697, if one person makes bets as agent for another, and wins, the principal may maintain an action to recover from the agent any moneys received by him in payment of the bets.

Bridger v. Savage (1885) 15 Q. B. D. 363.

De Mattos v. Benjamin (1894) 63 L. J. Q. B. 248.

[Money lent to enable the borrower to pay his lost bets could be recovered before the Gaming Act, 1892. (*Ex parte Pyke* (1878) 8 Ch. D. 754). *Quære* since the Act. *Quære*, money lent to enable the borrower to make bets.]

705. Every note, bill, or mortgage, given in whole or in part for any money or valuable thing won by gaming or by betting upon any game or pastime, or for repaying any money lent for such gaming or betting, or lent at the time or place of such play, to any person so gaming or betting, is deemed and taken to have been made, drawn, accepted, given, or executed, for an illegal consideration. *Securities for gambling debts*

Gaming Act, 1835, s. 1.

[The result of this rule is, briefly, that the holder of such an instrument must show that he gave value for it. Even then he will not be able to enforce it, if the other party shows that he (the holder) was aware of the illegality when he paid his money.]

706. The provisions of this Section extend to transactions in stocks and shares, so far as they are wagers and not genuine contracts of purchase and sale. *Stock Exchange transactions*

Grizewood v. Blane (1851) 11 C. B., at p. 538.

Thacker v. Hardy (1878) 4 Q. B. D. 685.

Forget v. Ostigny [1895] A. C. 318 (P. C.).

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Abstract of title

- delivery of complete 191, 193
- verification of, by vendor 193

Acceptance

- of goods, before contract avoided in default of valuation as to price 163
- “ “ preventing repudiation of contract for breach of condition 164
- “ “ delivered otherwise than in accordance with contract 169
- “ “ examination by buyer prior to 172
- “ “ when takes place 172
- “ “ damages on failure of 180
- “ delivery of goods, refusal of by consignee 251

Access to land, right of, comprised by implication in sale 187

Accident, loss of goods during carriage by 257

Account

- deductions allowed to agent on 234
- of interest of partner in partnership business 276
- “ partnership affairs, right of partner to 279
- by partner of benefits received by him 279
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ from competing business 280
- on dissolution of partnership 281, 288
- “ “ “ “ rules as to 288, 289

Acknowledgment, statutory, as to title deeds retained by vendor 189

Act of God

- causing loss of goods of guest at inn 245
- “ “ “ “ entrusted to carrier 250

Action

- for damages for preventing valuation as to price 163
- by seller to recover price of goods 180
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ where time of payment independent
of delivery 180
- “ seller to recover damages for non-acceptance of goods 180
- “ buyer “ “ “ non-delivery “ “ 181
- “ “ “ “ “ “ breach of warranty 182
- “ servant for wrongful dismissal, defence of master in 214
- “ master to recover servant's earnings 209
- “ “ “ “ apprentice's earnings 217

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Action — *continued*

- by creditor, claim by surety for indemnity against costs of defending 301
- “ “ joinder by surety in, of person liable for indemnity or contribution 302
- not maintainable on gaming or wagering contract 309
- “ “ for money paid on wager 312

Admiralty law 261

Admission by partner, how far evidence against firm 272

Advertisement of sale by innkeeper of goods of guest 248

Agency — *see* Contract of agency

gratuitous 228, 230

estoppel by 233

Agent 228

may be “seller” of goods 174

for buyer, lien of unpaid seller of goods who is 175

“ “ possession of goods by, loss of lien of unpaid seller on 176

“ “ “ “ “ “ ends transit 176

“ “ question of fact whether master of ship chartered by buyer is 177

servant acting as, earnings of 209

person acting as, without consideration 228

“ “ “ “ “ obligations of 228

general 229

duties of 229–234

delegation of authority by 230

responsibility of, for sub-agent 231

disclosure by 231

“ “ *onus* of proving 232

secret profit by 232

“ “ “ recovery of, by principal 232, 234

fiduciary character of 232

relation between principal and 232

may not dispute title of principal 233

when chargeable with interest 233

deductions allowed to, on account 234

liability of, to third persons for sums improperly obtained 234

profits of, principal entitled to 234, 235

bribe to, “ “ “ 234

accepting bribe answerable in damages 235

in sole employ of principal 235

del credere 235

for sale, not answerable for solvency of purchaser 235

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Agent — *continued*

- remuneration of 236
 - “ “ according to profits, partnership not implied from 264
- misconduct of 236
- negligence of 236
- commission of 236
 - “ “ forfeiture of 236
 - “ “ when payable 237
- indemnity to 237, 241
 - “ “ for wrongful acts induced by principal 237
- lien of 237
 - “ “ extent of 238
- death or insanity of, determination of contract of agency by 238
- bankruptcy of, effect of on contract of agency 239
- entitled to damages for improper revocation of authority 240
- rights and liabilities of, as regards third parties 243
- for firm, every partner is 268
- cannot recover money paid on wager 312
- liable to principal for money received on wager 312

Animal

- hired, duty of feeding 195
 - “ ownership of offspring of, born during hiring 197
- carried by railway or canal, limit of liability in respect of 257
 - “ “ “ “ “ declaration of value of 257
 - “ “ “ “ “ proof “ “ “ 257

Annuity

- out of profits to widow or child of deceased partner 264
- “ “ “ “ vendor of goodwill of business 265

Application of purchase-money, when duty of purchaser to see to 190

- “ pre-insurance moneys in reinstatement of building 306

Apprentice 216

- infant 216
- earnings of, right of master to 217
- duties of 217
- living with master 217
- not entitled to wages 218
- death of 218
- notice to or by to determine apprenticeship on bankruptcy of master 218
- misconduct of 219
- parish 220
- to sea service 220
- “ “ fishing service 220

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

- Apprenticeship — *see* Contract of apprenticeship
 - determination of, on bankruptcy of master 218
 - transfer “ “ “ “ “ 219
- Articles of clerkship
 - discharge of, on bankruptcy of master 218
 - transfer “ “ “ “ “ 219
- Artificer 225
- Assets
 - of partnership, distribution of, on dissolution 285, 288
 - “ “ lien of partner on, 286
- Assignee
 - of share of partner, position of 280
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ on dissolution of partnership 281
- Assurance — *see* Insurance
- Attachment of wages of workman cannot be ordered 226
- Attorney
 - letter of 228
 - power of 228
 - “ “ revocation of 240
 - “ “ “ “ payment made after 241
 - “ “ irrevocable 242, 243
- Auction
 - sale of goods by, in lots 182
 - “ “ “ “ when complete 182
 - “ “ “ “ reservation of right of seller to bid at 183
 - “ “ “ “ subject to reserve price 183
 - “ “ “ of guest by innkeeper by 248
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ advertisement of 248
 - “ “ land by, subject to reserve price 192
 - “ “ “ “ reservation of right of vender to bid at 192
- Authority
 - of agent 228
 - “ “ joint 228
 - “ “ “ and several 229
 - “ “ extent of 229
 - “ “ general 229
 - “ “ to delegate 230
 - “ “ “ “ implied 230
 - “ “ determination of 238, 239
 - “ “ “ “ dealings with third parties after 238
 - “ “ revocation of, by bankruptcy 238, 239
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ relation back of 239

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Authority — *continued*

- of agent, revocation of, by principal 240
- “ “ “ “ “ “ form of 240
- “ “ “ “ “ “ in breach of contract 240
- coupled with an interest irrevocable 240
- “ “ “ “ effect of death or insanity of principal on 240
- acted on, when irrevocable 240
- partially executed, revocable as regards future transactions 241
- of partner to act as agent of firm 268
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ agreement restricting 269
- “ “ “ pledge credit of firm 269
- “ “ representation as to 272
- “ “ continuance of, during winding-up 284
- “ “ determined by bankruptcy 285

Avoidance of contract

- where specific goods have already perished 162
- “ “ “ subsequently perish 162
- in default of valuation provided for to fix price 163, 185
- of partnership by infant partner 267

Baggage

- of guest at inn 244
- “ “ “ “ innkeeper answerable for safety of 244, 245
- “ “ “ “ lien of innkeeper on 247
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ enforcement of 248

Bailee

- of goods, obligations of 167
- “ “ for buyer, lien of unpaid seller who is 175
- “ “ “ “ transit ended by acknowledgment by carrier that he is 176
- of goods, transmission, delivery to, loss of lien of unpaid seller on 175
- “ “ “ “ “ “ transit begun by 176
- “ “ “ wrongful refusal of to deliver to buyer ends transit 177
- of goods, transmission, duty of after notice of stoppage *in transitu* 178

Banker

- money lodged with, is on loan 202
- “ “ “ recovery of 202
- lien of 205

Banking partnership, number of partners in 266

Bankruptcy

- of master, hiring not determined by 215

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Bankruptcy — *continued*

- of master, apprenticeship determinable on 218
- “ “ transfer of apprenticeship on 219
- “ “ ranking of wages in 227
- improper payment in, to agent 234
- of principal, contract of agency determined by 238, 239
- “ “ relation back of revocation of authority on 239
- “ “ transactions protected on 239
- “ agent, effect of, on contract of agency 239
- “ donor of power of attorney, payment made to agent after 241
- “ “ “ irrevocable power of attorney 242, 243
- “ partner, dissolution of partnership on 281
- “ “ liability for future debts determined by 284
- “ “ determination of authority by 285
- “ principal debtor does not discharge surety 301
- “ “ “ or co-surety, right of surety to prove in 301

Beershop, payment of wages at 226

Bet

- money paid on, not recoverable 312
- “ received on, recoverable from agent 312
- “ lent for 312
- “ “ “ security for 313

Betrayal of confidence

- by servant 210
- “ employee 222

Bicycle, not personal luggage of railway passenger 256

Bid

- reservation of seller's right to, at auction 183, 192
- retraction of, before sale complete 183

Bill

- of exchange, conditional payment by 173
- “ “ given as security for gambling debt 313
- “ lading, indorsee of may be “ seller ” of goods 174
- carrier's liability in respect of 252

Board, no compensation for loss of, on determination of hiring 212

Books

- of partnership, where to be kept 278
- “ “ right of partner to inspect 278

Borrower

- of goods 198
- “ “ sustaining loss from defect in thing lent 198
- “ “ duties of, as to thing lent 199

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Borrower — *continued*

- of goods, right to use thing lent personal to 199
- “ “ permitting another to use thing lent 200
- “ money 201
- “ “ financial position of, effect of alteration in, on contract to lend 201
- “ money, breach of promise to repay by 202

Breach

- of condition by seller entitling buyer to repudiate contract 163
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ unless goods accepted 164
- “ condition by seller entitling buyer to repudiate contract unless property in specific goods has passed to buyer 164
- “ condition by seller treated as breach of warranty 163
- “ warranty “ “ not alone entitling buyer to reject goods 181
- “ “ “ “ set up in reduction of price 181
- “ “ “ “ damages for 164, 182
- “ “ “ “ “ “ measure of, 182
- “ contract to lend money 201
- “ “ “ borrow money 201
- “ promise to repay money lent 202
- “ trust, liability of partner of trustee for 271
- “ partnership agreement, dissolution by Court on 283

Bribe

- to agent, recoverable by principal 234
- “ “ person giving answerable to principal in damages 235
- agent accepting “ “ “ “ “ “ 235

Building, application of fire insurance moneys in reinstatement of 306

Bulk

- implied condition for correspondence of, with sample 167
- “ “ “ comparison of, with sample by buyer 167

Business

- what included as 262
- of firm, act done in course of 268
- “ “ partner pledging firm's credit for purpose unconnected with 269
- “ “ right of partner to take part in management of 277
- “ “ nature of cannot be changed without consent of all partners 278
- “ “ prolongation of partnership inferred from continuance of 279
- “ “ carried on at loss, dissolution by Court 283
- goodwill of, sale of, payment out of profits of consideration for 265
- “ “ “ “ right of vendor on, to carry on competing business 289

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Buyer

- price payable by, when not fixed 163
- “ “ “ for goods accepted, where contract avoided in default of valuation 163
- preventing valuation as to price, liable in damages 163
- repudiation of contract by, on breach of condition by seller 163
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ prevented by acceptance of goods 164
- election of, to treat breach of condition as breach of warranty 163, 181
- knowledge of, of encumbrance on goods when sold 165
- relying on seller's skill or judgment as to goods sold 165
- examination by, of goods sold 166
- comparison by, of bulk with sample, implied condition for, on sale by sample 167
- duty of, to accept and pay for goods 167, 168
- risk of, as to goods sold 167
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ where delivery delayed by own fault 167
 - “ “ “ “ deterioration of goods incident to transit 171
- rights of, where goods delivered otherwise than according to contract 169
- not bound to accept delivery by instalments 170
- delivery of goods to carrier *prima facie* delivery to 171
- when entitled to reject goods damaged in transit 171
- right of, to examine goods on delivery 172
- acceptance of goods by 172
 - “ “ “ “ refusal of 173
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ liability to seller for 173
- need not return goods refused 173
- insolvency of, stoppage of goods *in transitu* by unpaid seller on 174, 176
 - “ “ lien of unpaid seller on 175
- agent for — *see* Agent
- bailee for — *see* Bailee
- possession of goods by, loss of lien of unpaid seller on 175
 - “ “ “ “ transit ended by 176
- rejection “ “ “ continuance of transit after 177
 - “ “ “ “ not for breach of warranty 181
- part delivery of goods to, stoppage *in transitu* after 177
- dealing with goods by, effect of, on rights of unpaid seller 178
 - “ “ documents of title to goods by, effect of, on rights of unpaid seller 178
- from unpaid seller on resale of goods, title of 179
- notice to, by unpaid seller of intention to resell goods 179
- action against, for recovery of price of goods 180

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Buyer — *continued*

- action against, for recovery of damages for non-acceptance of goods 180
- “ by “ “ “ “ “ non-delivery “ “ 181
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ breach of warranty 182

Canal company

- duty of, as to carriage of goods 255
- limitation of liability by, in respect of goods carried 256
- proof of reasonableness of special contract of carriage by 257
- limit of liability of, in respect of animals carried 257
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ valuables “ 258
- increased charge by, for carriage of valuable animal 258

Care

- of property sold until possession taken by purchaser, duty of seller to take 189
- “ thing hired, duty of hirer to take 196
- “ “ lent, “ “ borrower to take 199
- “ “ deposited, duty of deposittee to take 203

Carriage

- of goods 249
- “ “ duty of railway and canal companies as to 255
- “ “ by person not a common carrier 259
- “ valuable goods 252
- “ “ “ increased charge for 253
- “ “ “ “ “ receipt for 253
- “ “ “ “ “ recovery of 254, 255
- “ animals, limit of liability of railway and canal companies in respect of 257
- “ animals, increased charge for 258
- “ passengers for hire 258
- “ “ gratuitously 259
- “ dangerous goods 259
- by sea 261

Carrier

- delivery of goods to, *prima facie* delivery to buyer 171
- “ “ “ “ loss of lien of unpaid seller by 175
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ unless right of disposal reserved 175
- delivery of goods to, transit begun by 176
- contract made by seller with, on behalf of buyer, must be reasonable 171
- acknowledgment by, that he holds goods as agent for buyer ends transit 176

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Carrier — *continued*

- continuing in possession of goods rejected by buyer 177
- wrongfully refusing to deliver goods to buyer 177
- question of fact whether master of ship chartered by buyer is 177
- duty of, after notice of stoppage of goods *in transitu* 178
- common 249
 - “ duties of 249, 250
 - “ may require payment in advance 250
 - “ accepting goods for carriage beyond his professed limits 250
 - “ answerable as insurer of goods carried 250
 - “ when not answerable for delay in delivery of goods 251
 - “ liable for goods until delivered to consignee 251
 - “ holding goods in another capacity 251
 - “ limiting liability by special contract 251
 - “ liability of, in respect of valuables 252
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ received *en route* 254
 - “ “ “ not limited by notice without special contract 254
 - “ increased charge by, for carriage of valuable goods 253
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ receipt for 253
 - “ increased charge by, for carriage of valuable goods, recovery of 254, 255
 - “ loss by, of insured package 254
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ owing to felonious act of servant 255
 - “ loss by, of insured package, proof of value on 255
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ declared value not conclusive on 255
 - “ to what extent railway company is 255
 - “ railway company acting as, in respect of personal luggage of passenger, 256
 - “ carrier by water is in position of 260
 - of passengers, duty of 258, 259
 - lien of 251, 260

Character of servant, testimonial as to 209

Charge

- of interest of partner in partnership property 276
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ redemption by other partners on 276
- “ interest of partner in partnership property, option of other partners to dissolve on 282

INDEX TO BOOK I, PART II

Child

of deceased partner, annuity out of profits to 264

insurance for benefit of 307

“ on life of, with Friendly Society or Industrial Company 307

China, carrier's liability in respect of 252

Clerk

articled, position of, on bankruptcy of master, 218, 219

salary of, ranking of, “ “ “ “ 227

Clock, carrier's liability in respect of 252

Commencement of title 193, 194

Commission

secret, of agent, principal entitled to 234

of agent 236

“ “ forfeiture of 236

“ “ when payable 237

paid to agent, recovery of, by principal 236

in respect of wager not recoverable 312

Common ownership, partnership not implied from 263

Company

liquidation of, ranking of wages in 227

relation between members of, not a partnership 263

Compensation

on failure to perform contract for delivery of goods by instalments 170

for loss of board on determination of hiring not payable 212

“ services rendered, to servant wrongfully dismissed 214

“ breach of confidence by employee 223

Completion

of purchase, duty of vendor on 189

“ “ “ “ purchaser on 190

Condition

contract of sale subject to 163

waiver of, by buyer 163

breach of, by seller, entitling buyer to repudiate contract 163

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ unless goods

accepted 164

breach of, by seller, entitling buyer to repudiate contract unless property in specific goods has passed to buyer 164

breach of, by seller, treated by buyer as breach of warranty 163, 181

question of construction whether stipulation is 164

stipulation may be, though called a warranty 164

implied on sale, that seller has right to sell 164

“ “ “ by description 165

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Condition — *continued*

- implied on sale by sample 167
 - “ “ “ of land, as to good title 185
 - “ “ agreement to sell, that seller will have right to sell 164
- as to quality of goods or fitness for particular purpose, when implied 165
- as to quality of goods or fitness for particular purpose, implied by trade usage 166
- as to quality of goods or fitness for particular purpose, when sold under patent or trade name 166
- as to quality of goods or fitness for particular purpose, when examined by buyer 166
- express, does not negative implied condition (if any) 166
- concurrent, delivery of goods and payment of price are 168
- in which thing hired is to be returned 196
 - “ “ “ lent “ “ “ “ 199

Confidence

- betrayal of master's, by servant 210
- “ “ employer's, by employee 222

Consideration

- in contract of sale of goods 161
- “ “ “ “ “ land 184
- “ “ “ guarantee 291
- duty of hirer to perform 196
- valuable, none in contract of loan 198
 - “ in contract of hiring and service 207
- for sale of goodwill of business, payment of, out of profits 265
- illegal, payment connected with wager is 313

Consignee

- by mistake receiving goods incurs no liability 205
- refusing delivery of goods by carrier 251
- address of, “ “ “ “ “ to be at, 251

Consignor of goods may be “seller” 174

Construction

- of contract, question of, whether stipulation is condition or warranty 164
- “ “ as to effect of failure to make or take delivery of an instalment 170

Contract

- of sale of goods, definition of 161
- “ “ “ “ between part owners 161
- “ “ “ “ consideration in 161
- “ “ “ “ property to be transferred in pursuance of 161

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Contract — *continued*

- of sale of goods, void if specific goods perished at date of 162
- “ “ “ “ avoided if specific goods perish after date of, without
fault of parties 162
- “ sale of goods, avoided in default of valuation provided for as to price
163, 185
- “ sale of goods, subject to condition 163
- “ “ “ “ repudiation of, on breach of condition 163
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ when inadmissi-
ble 164
- “ sale of goods, warranty in 163
- “ “ “ “ stipulation in, question of construction whether condi-
tion or warranty 164
- “ sale of goods, implied condition in 164
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ where sale by description 165, 166
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ sample 167
- “ “ “ “ by description 165, 166
- “ “ “ “ “ “ and sample 165
- “ “ “ “ “ sample 166, 167
- “ “ “ “ “ liability of seller to send goods or of buyer to
take possession under 168
- “ sale of goods, delivery otherwise than in accordance with 169
- “ “ “ “ for delivery by instalments 170
- “ “ “ “ repudiation of, by refusal of buyer to accept delivery
173
- “ sale of goods, not rescinded by exercise of rights of unpaid seller
179
- “ sale of goods, rescinded by resale in exercise of right reserved 179
- “ “ “ “ implications from, how negatived 182
- “ “ “ “ separate in respect of each lot at auction 182
- “ “ “ “ fraudulent if seller bids at auction without reserving
right 183
- “ sale of goods, mortgage, pledge, charge or security not included as
183
- “ sale of land, definition of 184
- “ “ “ “ requirements of 184
- “ “ “ “ provisions as to price in 184
- “ “ “ “ conditional on ascertainment of price 184
- “ “ “ “ open 185
- “ “ “ “ implied condition and warranty as to good title in 185
- “ “ “ “ “ undertakings by vendor in 186, 187
- “ “ “ “ “ duties of vendor under 188, 189

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Contract — *continued*

- of sale of land, implied duties of purchaser under 189, 190, 191
- “ “ “ “ under Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 188
- “ “ “ “ “ Waterworks “ “ “ 1847 188
- “ “ “ “ rules as to, govern contract to create an estate or interest in land 192
- “ sale of land, agreement for mortgage not included as 193
- to create an estate or interest in land 192
- of hire 195
- “ “ has no application to land 195
- “ loan of goods 198
- “ “ “ money 201
- “ “ “ “ breach of 201
- “ “ “ “ not specifically enforceable 201
- “ deposit 203
- “ hiring and service 207
- “ “ “ “ not presumed from fact of service 207
- “ “ “ “ “ “ domestic relationship 207
- “ “ when required to be in writing 208
- “ “ duration of 211
- “ “ “ “ periodical wage not conclusive as to 211
- “ “ how determinable 212
- “ “ determined by death of either party 214
- “ “ “ not by bankruptcy of master 215
- “ apprenticeship 216
- “ “ when required to be in writing 216
- “ “ liability of infant under 216
- “ “ determined by death of either party 218
- “ “ determination of, for misconduct of apprentice 219
- “ work and labour 221
- “ “ “ “ remuneration payable under 221
- “ “ “ “ when required to be in writing 221
- “ agency 228
- “ “ form of 228
- “ “ *uberrimae fidei* 231
- “ “ determination of, 238
- “ “ “ “ by death of either party 238
- “ “ “ “ insanity of either party 238
- “ “ “ “ “ “ bankruptcy of principal 238, 239
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ agent 239
- “ “ breach of, by revocation of authority 240
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ damages for 240

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Contract — *continued*

of carriage of goods 249

“ “ “ “ made by seller on behalf of buyer 171

“ “ “ “ embodying special terms 254, 257

limiting liability of railway or canal company as to goods carried 257

for payment out of profits of interest on loan must be in writing 265

of partnership 262

“ “ avoidance of, by infant partner 267

“ “ when required to be in writing 267

“ “ breach of, dissolution by Court on 283

“ “ rescission of, for fraud, rights of innocent partner on 286

“ guarantee 290

“ “ appointment of *del credere* agent is not 236

“ “ essentials of 290, 291

“ “ distinguished from contract of indemnity 290, 291

“ “ *uberrimae fidei* 292

“ indemnity distinguished from contract of guarantee 290, 291

“ insurance 303

“ “ form of 303

“ “ essentials of 303

“ “ *uberrimae fidei* 305

“ “ amount recoverable under 305

“ “ void if by way of gaming or wagering 308

by way of gaming or wagering void 309

“ “ “ “ “ subscription to prize for lawful game not
311

by way of gaming or wagering, whether transaction is, question for
jury 311

Contribution

as between partners 277

“ “ sureties 296

“ “ “ amount of 297

“ “ “ on release of co-surety by creditor 301

“ “ “ for costs of defending action by creditor 301

“ “ “ joinder as third party in action by creditor of person
liable to make 302

to prize for lawful game not a wagering contract 311

Conveyance

duty of vendor to execute proper 188

“ “ purchaser to prepare 190

implied covenants for title in 189.

Co-ownership, partnership not implied from 263

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Copyholds

- sale of, timber and minerals not included in, 187
- enfranchised, title to be shewn on sale of 194

Court

- revision by, of transaction with money-lender 202
- cannot attach wages of workman 226
- dissolution of partnership by, in what cases 282, 283

Covenant

- duty of vendor to enter into proper 189
- “ “ purchaser to enter into proper 191
- as to title deeds not handed over to purchaser 189
- for title in conveyance, implied 189

Cover

- for wager, securities deposited as 310
- “ “ negotiable instruments deposited as 311

Credit

- sale of goods without stipulation as to, lien of unpaid seller on 175
- expiration of term of, lien of unpaid seller after 175
- agreement to give, effect of, on employee's lien 224
- of firm, partner pledging for purpose unconnected with business 269

Creditor

- guarantee to 290
- disclosure to surety by 292, 293
- notice by, to surety of default of principal debtor 294
- subrogation of surety to remedies of 296
- set-off by surety against 296
- conduct of, discharging surety 298, 299, 300
- reservation by, of rights against surety in arrangement with principal debtor 298
- notice to, of death of surety 300
- firm, effect of change in, on liability of surety 273, 300
- release by, of principal debtor 299
- “ “ “ co-surety 300
- action by, claim of surety for indemnity against costs of defending 301
- “ “ joinder as third party in, of person liable to surety for indemnity or contribution 302
- fraud on, by matrimonial insurance 307
- insurable interest of, in life of debtor 306, 308

Custody

- of goods refused by buyer, charge for 173
- “ “ retained by finder 205
- safe, valuable deposited with innkeeper for 246

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Custody — *continued*

of firm, misapplication by partner of property in 270

Custom of manor, minerals and timber excluded from sale of copyholds by
187

Customer

lien of bank on securities of 205

of former master, servant soliciting 210

“ business, dealings with, by vendor of goodwill 289

Damages

for preventing valuation to fix price of goods sold 163, 185

“ breach of warranty 163, 182

“ “ “ “ measure of 182

“ loss of or damage to goods in transit 171

“ “ by carrier of insured package 254

“ “ “ “ “ “ measure of 255

“ “ due to dangerous character of goods delivered for carriage 259

“ non-acceptance of goods 180

“ “ “ “ “ measure of 180

“ non-delivery “ “ 181

“ “ “ “ “ measure of 181

“ injury sustained by borrower from undisclosed defect in thing lent 198

“ breach of contract to lend or borrow money 201

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ measure of 201

“ betrayal by servant of master's confidence 210

“ “ “ employee of employer's confidence 223

“ wrongful dismissal 214

cannot be deducted from workman's wages 225

recoverable by unpaid seller on resale of goods 179

“ “ principal for loss due to bribe to agent 235

“ “ agent for wrongful revocation of authority 240

Dangerous goods, delivery of, for carriage 259

Dealing

course of, price determined by 162

“ “ by seller, goods sold within ordinary 165, 166

“ “ affecting rights of parties where goods delivered not accord-
ing to contract 170

course of, negating implications from contract 182

Death

of master or servant determines contract of hiring and service 214

“ “ “ apprentice “ “ “ apprenticeship 218

“ principal or agent “ “ “ agency 238, 240

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Death — *continued*

- of donor of power of attorney, payment made to agent after 241
- “ “ “ irrevocable power of attorney 242, 243
- “ partner, effect of, on contract of service 215
- “ “ liability of estate for partnership debts due at 269
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ accruing after 284
- “ “ dissolution of partnership on 281
- “ surety, effect of, on continuing guarantee 300
- “ “ “ “ “ liability of co-surety 300
- “ “ notice to creditor of 300

Debt

- receipt of, by instalments out of profits, partnership not implied from 264
- of firm, all partners liable for 269
- “ “ liability of estate of deceased partner for 269
- purchase-money for outgoing partner's share is 288
- gambling, security for 313

Declaration

- of special value of goods carried 252
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ carrier not concluded by 255
- “ “ “ “ animal carried by railway or canal 257

Deeds

- duty of vendor to hand over to purchaser of land 189
- relating to property retained by vendor 189

Defect

- in goods sold discoverable by buyer 166
- “ “ of guest causing their loss 245
- “ “ entrusted to carrier causing their loss 250
- “ title to land, disclosure of 186
- “ land sold, “ “ 186
- “ specific thing hired 195
- “ thing lent 198
- latent, rendering goods sold by sample unmerchantable 167

Del credere agent 235

Delay in delivery of goods, carrier when not answerable for 251

Delivery

- of goods, duty of seller as to 167, 168
- “ “ risk of seller until 167
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ unless property has passed to buyer 167
- “ “ delayed by fault of party 167
- “ “ and payment of price concurrent conditions 168
- “ “ place of 168, 251
- “ “ time of 168

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Delivery — *continued*

- of goods, time of, reasonable if none fixed 168
- “ “ “ “ where goods in possession of third person 169
- “ “ demand of, ineffectual unless made at reasonable hour 169
- “ “ tender “ “ “ “ “ “ 169
- “ “ expenses of preparing for 169
- “ “ less in quantity than contracted for 169
- “ “ larger “ “ “ “ 169
- “ “ mixed with goods not “ “ 169
- “ “ by instalments, buyer need not accept 170
- “ “ “ “ contract for 170
- “ “ “ “ “ “ effect of failure to perform 170
- “ “ to carrier *prima facie* delivery to buyer 171
- “ “ “ “ loss of lien of unpaid seller by 175
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ unless right of disposal reserved 175
- “ goods to carrier, transit begun by 176
- “ “ by carrier to buyer ends transit 176
- “ “ carrier when not answerable for delay in 251
- “ “ “ wrongfully refusing to make 177
- “ “ buyer may decline, if goods damaged in transit 171
- “ “ by seller at his own risk 171
- “ “ examination by buyer on 172
- “ “ refusal of buyer to accept, rights of seller on 173
- “ “ “ “ “ “ amounting to repudiation of contract 173
- “ goods, right of unpaid seller to withhold 174
- “ “ part, lien of unpaid seller after 175
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ waiver of, by 175
- “ “ “ right of stoppage *in transitu* after 177
- “ “ to ship chartered by buyer 177
- “ “ wrongful refusal of, by carrier 177
- “ “ delay in, carrier when not answerable for 251
- “ “ not accepted by consignee 251
- “ specific goods, place of 168
- “ abstract of title to land 191, 193
- time of payment for goods independent of, action for price where 180
- Demand of delivery of goods, ineffectual if not made at reasonable hour 169
- Deposit
 - contract of 203
 - as security for loan 206
 - of valuables with innkeeper for safe custody 246

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Deposit — *continued*

of money with stakeholder 310

“ “ as stake with other party to wager, recovery of 310

Depository — *see* Deposittee

Deposittee 203

duties of 203, 204

for reward, skill to be exercised by 203

gratuitous “ “ “ “ “ 204

professing particular trade, skill to be exercised by 204

estopped from denying depositor's title 204

interpleading 204

position of, if depositor's title disputed 204

has no lien 205

carrier becoming liable as 251

Depositor, 203

right of, to resume possession of thing deposited 204

notice by, to stakeholder to repay money deposited 310

reclaiming money deposited as stake with other party to wager 310

securities deposited as cover for wager, recoverable by 310

Description

sale by, implied condition on 165, 166

and sample, sale by 165

Deterioration

of goods incident to transit, risk of buyer as to 171

“ thing hired 196

“ “ lent 199

Devisee, purchase from 190

Difference may be settled by majority of partners 278

Disbursements, deduction for, on account by agent 234

Disclosure

of defect in title to land 186

“ “ “ subject matter of sale of land 186

“ “ “ thing lent, by lender 198

“ reservation of right to bid at auction 183, 192

“ dangerous character of goods delivered for carriage 259

by purchaser of facts known to him 191

“ agent to principal 231

“ “ “ “ *onus* of proving 232

“ creditor to surety 292, 293

“ insured to insurer 305

Dismissal

of servant for breach of contract 212

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Dismissal — *continued*

- of servant for misconduct 212
- “ “ “ prolonged incapacity through sickness 213
- “ “ wrongful, damages for 214
- “ “ “ “ “ defence of master in action for 214

Dissolution of partnership

- effect of, on contract of service 215
- account on 281
- “ “ rules as to 288, 289
- when takes place 281, 282
- by decree of Court 282, 283
- notice of, by partners 284
- winding-up on 284
- continuance of authority of partners after 284
- distribution of assets on 285
- return of premium on 286

Document of title

- to goods, transfer of, effect of, on rights of unpaid seller 178
- “ land, production of, by vendor 193

Domestic

- relationship, contract of service not presumed from 207
- service, notice required for determination of 212
- servant, not a workman 225

Duress, payment made to agent under 234

Duty

- of vendor implied in contract of sale 188, 189
- “ purchaser implied in contract of sale 189, 190, 191
- “ letter of goods 195
- “ hirer “ “ 195, 196
- “ deposittee of goods 203, 204
- “ master towards servant 208, 210
- “ “ “ apprentice 217
- “ servant 209, 210
- “ apprentice 217
- “ employer 222, 224
- “ agent 229-234
- “ innkeeper 244
- “ common carrier 249, 250
- “ railway and canal companies as to carriage of goods 255
- “ person carrying passengers 258
- “ creditor as to disclosure to surety 292, 293
- “ insured “ “ “ “ insurer 305

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Earnings

- of servant, right of master to 209
- “ “ “ “ “ “ where servant acted as agent 209
- “ apprentice, right of “ “ 217
- “ agent, right of principal to 234, 235

Election of buyer to treat breach of condition as breach of warranty 163

Emblements included in “ goods ” 161

Emergency, implied authority to agent to delegate in 230

Employee 221

- duties of 222
- lien of 223
- “ “ on chattel not owned by employer 223
- “ “ where agreement to give credit 224
- right of, to payment for work actually done 224
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ though not completed 224
- agreement by, to do whole work for lump sum 224

Employer 221

- duties of 222, 224

Employment 207

- whether duty of employer to provide 222

Encumbrance, implied warranty on sale for freedom from 165

Enemies

- King's, causing loss of goods of guest at inn 245
- “ “ “ “ “ “ entrusted to carrier 250

Enfranchisement of copyholds, title to make 194

Engravings, carrier's liability in respect of 252

Equipage

- of guest at inn 244
- “ “ “ “ innkeeper answerable for safety of 244, 245

Equitable title with power to get in legal estate sufficient 193

Examination

- of goods by buyer 166
- “ “ “ “ on delivery 172

Execution

- of proper conveyance, by vendor 188, 190
- against partnership property 276

Exoneration, proceedings for, by surety against co-surety 297

Fault

- of party to contract, goods perishing after sale without 162
- “ “ “ “ preventing valuation to fix price of goods sold 163
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ land “ 185

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Fault — *continued*

of party to contract, preventing delivery of goods 167

Fee simple, implied undertaking to convey freehold in 186

Feeding animal hired, duty of 195

Felony

of servant of carrier causing loss of goods 255

“ “ “ railway or canal company 257

Finder of goods

imposition of gratuitous deposit 205

compensation of, for expenses incurred 205

has no lien for expenses incurred 205

Fire insurance — *and see* Insurance

insurable interest necessary for 305

assignability of 305

application of money payable under 306

Firm 262

number of partners in 266

every partner is agent for 268

“ “ “ “ but not after his bankruptcy 285

business of, act done in course of 268

“ “ partner pledging credit for purpose unconnected with 269

“ “ nature of, cannot be changed without consent of all partners
278

credit of, partner pledging for purpose unconnected with business
269

debts of, liability of partners for 269

“ “ “ “ estate of deceased partner for 269, 271

liability of, for torts of partner 270

“ “ “ misapplication of money of third parties by partner 270

recovery from, of trust property in possession of 271

representation by partner how far evidence against 272

notice to partner how far notice to 272

change in, effect of, on continuing guarantee 273, 300

“ “ persons dealing with, after 283

“ “ notice of, in *London Gazette* 283

“ “ business of, consent of all partners necessary for 278

money of, property bought with 275

judgment against, execution on 276

indemnity to partner by 277

Firm-name 262

act done in 268

use of, after partner's death 271

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Food

whether master must provide servant with 209

when master must provide apprentice with 217

Forfeiture of agent's commission 236

Fraud

payment obtained by agent by 234

rescission of partnership contract on ground of 286

on creditors by matrimonial insurance 307

Freehold, implied undertaking on sale of land to convey 186

Friendly society, insurance with 304, 307, 308

Furs, carrier's liability in respect of 252

Future

goods 162

liabilities, covenants by purchaser as to 191

Games

lawful 311

unlawful 311

Gaming

insurance by way of, void 308

contract " " " " 309

" subscription to prize for lawful game not a 311

and wagering, distinction between 309

question for jury whether contract is 311

Glass, carrier's liability in respect of 252

Gold, carrier's liability in respect of 252

Goods

contract of sale of— *see* Contract of sale of goods

meaning of 161

existing 162

to be manufactured 162

" " acquired by seller 162

future 162

of value of £10 and upwards 162

specific, perished at time of contract of sale 162

" perishing after contract of sale 162

" passing of property, in preventing repudiation of contract 164

accepted before contract avoided in default of valuation to fix price 163

rejection of, on breach of condition in contract of sale 164

" " not on breach of warranty 181

" " by buyer 172, 173

acceptance of, preventing repudiation of contract of sale 164

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Goods — *continued*

- acceptance of, when takes place 172
- right to sell, implied condition as to 164
- quiet possession of, implied warranty as to 165
- incumbrances on, “ “ “ “ freedom from 165
- sale of, by description, implied condition on 165, 166
- “ “ “ “ and sample 165
- “ “ “ sample, implied conditions on 167
- quality of fitness of, for particular purpose, when warranty of, implied 166
- delivery of — *see* Delivery of goods
- deterioration of, incident to transit 171
- examination of, by buyer, defects discoverable on 166
- “ “ “ “ on delivery 172
- rejected, buyer need not return 173
- custody of, not accepted by buyer after request, charge for 173
- lien of unpaid seller on 174
- “ “ “ “ after part delivery 175
- “ “ “ “ waiver of, by part delivery 175
- “ “ “ “ loss of 175
- stoppage of, *in transitu* 174, 176, 177
- “ “ “ “ after part delivery 177
- “ “ “ “ redelivery to seller after notice of 178
- resale of, by unpaid seller 174, 179
- possession of, right of unpaid seller to retain 175
- transit of — *see* Transit
- dealing with, by buyer, effect of on rights of unpaid seller 178
- document of title to, transfer of 178
- perishable, resale of, by unpaid seller 179
- price of, action for, 180
- non-acceptance of, damages for 180
- “ “ “ “ “ measure of 180
- non-delivery of, “ “ 181
- “ “ “ “ “ measure of 181
- marketable, measure of damages for non-acceptance of 180
- “ “ “ “ “ non-delivery of 181
- hire of — *see* Hire
- loan of — *see* Loan
- deposit of — *see* Deposit
- finder of, position of 205
- consigned by mistake and received by consignee 205
- carriage of 249
- “ “ duty of railway and canal companies as to 252

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Goods — *continued*

- valuable, carriage of 252
 - “ declaration of value of 252
 - “ insurance of 253
- loss of or injury to, in carriage 254, 255, 257
- value of, proof of 255
- dangerous, delivery of, for carriage 259

Goodwill

- sale of, payment of consideration for, by annuity out of profits 265
- vendor of, may carry on competing business 289
 - “ “ “ not solicit customers of business 289

Gratuitous

- service, promise of, requires seal 215
 - “ obligations arising from 215
- work, promise of, creates no liability 221
 - “ must be carefully done 221
- agency 228
 - “ obligations arising from 228
- carriage of passengers 259
- payment to insured, insurer cannot recover 307

Guarantee

- contract of 290
 - “ “ essentials of 290, 291
 - “ “ appointment of *del credere* agent is not 236
 - “ *uberrimae fidei* 292
- to or for firm, effect of change of partners on 273, 300
- single 291
- continuing 292
 - “ effect on, of change in firm 273, 300
 - “ avoided by subsequent misrepresentation 292
- specialty 291, 293
- revocation of 293

Guest at inn 244

- baggage of 244
 - “ “ innkeeper answerable for safety of 244, 245
- equipage of “ “ “ “ “ 244, 245
- valuables of, deposited with innkeeper for safe custody 246
- who is a 245
- negligence of, causing loss of his goods 245

Handicraftsman 225

Heir, purchaser from 190

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Hire

- contract of 195
- “ “ of specific thing 195
- of animal 195, 197

Hirer 195

- of animal must feed it 195
- duties of 195, 196

Hiring

- and service, contract of, 207 — *see* Contract of hiring and service
- determination of 212
- “ “ when for indefinite period 212
- “ “ “ “ definite “ 212

Husband

- insurance by, for benefit of wife or children 307
- “ “ wife for benefit of 307
- insurable interest of wife in life of 308

Husbandry, servant in 225

Implied

- conditions in contract of sale of goods 164
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ by description 165, 166
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ sample 167
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ for purpose disclosed 166
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ examined by buyer 166
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ specified article under patent or trade name 166
- conditions in contract of sale of land 186
- “ not negated by express condition 166
- “ by trade usage 166
- warranties in contract of sale of goods 165
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ for particular purpose 166
- “ not negated by express warranty 166
- “ by trade usage 166
- disclosure of purpose for which goods bought 165
- terms of contract how negated 182
- undertakings by vendor in contract of sale of land 186, 187
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ negated by circumstances known to purchaser 187
- incidents to land conveyed 187
- duties of vendor of land 188, 189
- covenants for title in conveyance 189
- authority to agent to delegate 230

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Implied — *continued*

- agreement not to revoke authority of agent unreasonably 241
- release of retiring partner 273
- consent to variation of partnership terms 274
- partnership 263, 264
- prolongation of partnership 279

Incapacity

- from sickness, dismissal of servant for prolonged 213
- permanent, of partner, dissolution of partnership by Court on 282

Incumbrance

- implied warranty that goods sold free from 165
- “ undertaking to sell land “ “ 187

Indemnity

- against liability under lease by purchaser to vendor 191
- to servant 210
- “ master for wrongful acts of servant 211
- “ agent, 237, 241
- “ “ for wrongful acts induced by principal 237
- “ partner by firm 277
- “ “ “ partners guilty of fraud 287
- “ surety by principal debtor 294, 295, 296
- “ “ “ co-surety 296
- “ “ against costs of defending action by creditor 301
- “ “ joinder of person liable for, in action by creditor as third party 302
- contract of, distinguished from contract of guarantee 290, 291
- recoverable under contract of insurance 305

Indentures of apprenticeship 216

- discharge of, on bankruptcy of master 218
- transfer “ “ “ “ “ 219

Indorsee of bill of lading may be “seller” of goods 174

- Industrial Assurance Company, insurance with 307

Infant

- to what extent liable under contract of apprenticeship 216
- member of partnership firm 267
- insurable interest of, in life of parent 308

Injunction

- to restrain betrayal by servant of master's confidence 210
- “ “ “ “ employee of employer's confidence 223

Injury

- to property after contract of sale borne by purchaser 191
- “ goods in carriage 254, 255, 257
- “ goods of guest at inn 245

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

- Inn 244
 - guest at 244, 245
 - lodger at 245
- Innkeeper
 - duties of 244
 - may require payment in advance 244
 - answerable for safety of baggage of guest 244, 245
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ when not 245
 - limit of liability of, as to “ “ 246
 - refusal of, to receive goods of guest for safe custody 246
 - exhibit of copy of section 1 of Innkeeper's Liability Act, 1863, by 246
 - lien of 247
 - “ “ not lost by taking of other security 247
 - “ “ enforcement of 248
 - “ “ loss arising from exercise of 247
- Insanity
 - of principal or agent determines contract of agency 238, 240
 - “ donor of power of attorney, payment made after 241
 - “ “ “ irrevocable power of attorney 242, 243
 - “ partner, dissolution of partnership by Court on 282
- Insolvency of buyer
 - stoppage of goods *in transitu* by unpaid seller on 174, 176
 - right of unpaid seller to retain possession of goods on 175
- Instalment
 - delivery of goods by, buyer need not accept 170
 - “ “ “ “ contract for 170
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ effect of failure to perform 170
 - of wage not due when servant dismissed 213
 - receipt of debt by, out of profits, partnership not implied from 264
- Instrument — *see* Negotiable instrument
- Insurance
 - of goods where delivery involves sea transit 171
 - “ valuable goods by payment of increased charge for carriage 253
 - “ animal carried by railway or canal company 258
 - vendor need not keep up for purchaser 191
 - moneys received, vendor not trustee of, for purchaser 192
 - contract of 303
 - “ “ form of 303
 - “ “ essentials of 303
 - “ “ *uberrimae fidei*, 305
 - “ “ amount recoverable under 305

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Insurance — *continued*

- contract of, by way of gaming or wagering void 308
- matrimonial 307
- with Friendly Society 304, 305, 308
 - “ Industrial Assurance Company 307

Insured 303

- duty of, as to disclosure 305
- gratuities to, not recoverable by insurer 307
- creditors of, fraud on, by matrimonial insurance 307

Insurer 303

- subrogation of, to remedies of insured 306
- cannot recover gratuities to insured 307

Intention

- shown by circumstances of contract 164
- negating implied condition and warranties 164
- to resell goods, notice to buyer by unpaid seller of 179
 - “ create partnership 262
 - “ determine partnership, notice of 278
 - “ bind firm by act done, evidence of 268
- as to right to use thing lent 199
 - “ “ remuneration of servant 208
 - “ “ “ “ agent 236
- wagering, in both parties 312
- of parties to wager, question for jury 311

Interest

- payable by purchaser 190
- on money lent 201
 - “ “ “ payment of, out of profits of business 265
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ contract for 265
- agent when chargeable with 233
- in land belonging to partnership treated as personalty 275
- of partner in partnership property, charge of 276, 280, 282
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ dissolution on 282
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ appointment of receiver of 276
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ account of 276
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ redemption of, by other partners 276
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ sale of 276
- right of partner to, on payments made by him 277
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ capital 277
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ after retirement 287
- insurable 303
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ necessity for 304, 305

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Interest — *continued*

- insurable, as measure of amount recoverable under policy 305
- “ how far presumed from relationship 307, 308
- “ of creditor in life of debtor 308
- “ “ surety “ “ “ co-surety 308

Intimation

- of acceptance of goods by buyer 172
- “ rejection “ “ “ “ 172, 173

Introduction of partner 278

Investigation

- of vendor's title 191
- “ “ “ within reasonable time 191

Jewellery, carrier's liability in respect of 252

Joint account clause in mortgage 190

Joint and several

- liability of partners for torts 270
- sureties, release of one of 300

Joint ownership, partnership not implied from 263

Journeyman artificer 225

Judgment

- for price of goods does not deprive unpaid seller of his lien 176
- against firm, execution on 276

Jury, question for, whether transaction a wager 311

Knowledge

- of seller that specific goods perished at date of sale 162
- “ “ “ buyer relies on his skill or judgment 165
- “ buyer of encumbrance on goods when sold 165
- “ parties that specific goods are not at usual place of delivery 168
- “ purchaser of circumstances negating implications in contract of sale of land 187
- “ letter of defects in specific thing hired 195
- “ “ “ purpose for which thing hired is required 195
- “ lender of defect in thing lent 198
- “ person employing apprentice as to his position 217
- “ fact determining agency 238
- “ “ operating as revocation of power of attorney 241
- “ innkeeper that goods not those of guest 247
- “ person dealing with partner that he has no authority to act for firm 268, 269

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Knowledge — *continued*

of partner of trustee of breach of trust 271

“ surety of existence of co-surety 296

“ “ “ “ “ security held by co-surety 297

Labour, work and — *see* Contract of work and labour

Labourer 225

Lace, carrier's liability in respect of 252

Lading — *see* Bill of lading

Land

things to be severed from, for sale, included as "goods" 161

contract of sale of — *see* Contract of sale of land

access to, right of, comprised by implication in sale 187

partnership relating to 267

“ “ “ agreement to retire from 267

“ devolution of legal estate in 274

“ interest in, treated as personalty 275

purchased out of partnership profits of land not held in partnership 275

Latent defect

rendering goods unmerchantable on sale by sample 167

in specific thing hired 195

Law merchant 261

Lease

covenants to be entered into by purchaser of 191

commencement of title on sale of 193

Lender

duty of, to disclose known defect in thing lent 198

right of, to demand return of thing lent 200

of goods 198

“ money, 201 — *see* Money-lender

“ “ on terms of payment of interest out of profits of business 265

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ post-

poned to other creditors 265

Letter 195

not responsible for latent defect in specific thing hired 195

duty of, to supply thing fit for disclosed purpose 195

Letter of attorney 228

Liability

of partner — *see* Partner

“ principal debtor under guarantee 290

“surety determined by guarantee 293

“ “ limited in amount 293

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Liability — *continued*

of surety becomes primary on default of principal debtor 294

“ “ how affected by change in firm 273, 300

“ “ “ “ “ release of co-surety 300

Licensed premises, payment of wages on 226

Lien

of unpaid seller on goods sold 174

“ “ “ “ “ “ when no stipulation as to credit 175

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ credit has expired 175

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ buyer becomes insolvent 175

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ though agent or bailee for buyer 175

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ after part delivery 175

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ waiver of 176

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ by part delivery 175

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ loss of 175, 176

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ effect on, of dealing with goods by buyer

178

“ unpaid seller on goods sold, effect on, of transfer of documents of title to goods 178

“ unpaid seller on goods sold, exercise of, does not rescind contract

179

“ wharfinger 205, 238

“ banker 205

“ employee 223

“ “ on chattel not owned by employer 223

“ “ where agreement to give credit 224

“ agent 237

“ “ extent of 238

“ innkeeper 247

“ “ not lost by taking of other security 247

“ “ enforcement of 248

“ “ loss arising from exercise of 247

“ carrier 251, 260

“ partner on surplus assets after rescission of partnership contract 286

finder of goods has no 205

depositee of goods has no 205

general 205, 238

special 205

Life insurance — *and see* Insurance

insurable interest necessary 304

assignable 305

amount recoverable under contract of 305, 306

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

- Limit of liability
 - of innkeeper for loss of guest's goods 246
 - “ carrier in respect of valuables 252
 - “ railway or canal company in respect of animals 257
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ valuables 258
- Limitation
 - of right to recover money lodged with banker 202
 - “ liability for goods carried by railway or canal company 256
- Liquidation of company, ranking of wages in 227
- Loan
 - of goods 198
 - “ “ promise of, must be under seal 198
 - “ “ may be determined at any time 200
 - “ money 201
 - “ “ by money-lender 202
 - “ “ contract for, not specifically enforceable 201
 - “ “ interest on, payment of, out of profits of business 265
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ contract for 265
 - money lodged with banker is on 202
 - for purpose of gambling 312, 313
- Lodger at inn, not a guest 245
- London Gazette*, notice in, of change in firm 283
- Loss
 - of thing hired 196
 - “ “ lent 199
 - “ goods entrusted to carrier 254
 - “ “ “ “ “ measure of damages for 255
 - “ “ “ “ “ owing to felonious act of servant 255
 - sustained by borrower from defect in thing lent 198
 - “ “ surety under guarantee 294
 - occasioned by breach of contract to lend or borrow money 201
 - “ “ act of partner, liability of firm for 270
 - business of firm carried on at, dissolution of partnership by Court where 283
 - provision for, on dissolution of partnership 288
 - insurable 303
- Lot at auction sale, *prima facie* separate contract in respect of each 182
- Luggage
 - carriage of, by railway company as common carrier 256
 - passenger's personal 256
 - “ “ what is 256
- Lunacy of partner, dissolution of partnership by Court on 282

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

- Majority of partners
 - may decide difference 278
 - cannot change nature of business 278
 - “ expel a partner 278
- Management of partnership business, right of partner to take part in 277
- Manufacturer of goods, seller who is 166
- Map, carrier's liability in respect of 252
- Marine insurance — *and see* Insurance
 - names to be inserted in policy of 304
 - insurable interest necessary 304
 - assignable 305
- Marketable goods
 - measure of damages for non-acceptance of 180
 - “ “ “ “ non-delivery “ 181
- Marriage of donor of irrevocable power of attorney 242, 243
- Master 207, 216
 - of ship chartered by buyer, position of 177
 - duties of, towards servant 208, 210
 - “ “ “ apprentice 217
 - provision of medicine by, for servant 208
 - “ “ “ “ “ apprentice 217
 - need not give testimonial as to servant's character 209
 - right of, to servant's earnings 209
 - “ “ “ “ “ as against third parties 209
 - “ “ “ apprentice's earnings 217
 - “ “ “ “ “ as against third parties 217
 - indemnity by 210
 - “ to 211
 - may tender wages in lieu of notice to determine hiring 212
 - “ dismiss servant without wages or notice for breach of contract 212
 - “ dismiss servant without wages or notice for misconduct 212
 - cannot charge servant for medicine 213
 - “ make deduction from wage for sickness or incapacity of servant 213
 - defence of, to action for wrongful dismissal 214
 - death of, determining contract of service 214
 - “ “ “ “ “ payment for services rendered up to 214
 - “ of, determining contract of apprenticeship 218
- bankruptcy of 214, 218, 219
 - “ “ ranking of wages in 227

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

- Master — *continued*
 when may determine contract of apprenticeship for misconduct 219
 of common inn 244
- Matrimonial policy 307
 trust created by 307
 fraud on creditors of insured by 307
- Measure of damages
 for non-acceptance of goods sold 180
 “ “ “ “ “ when marketable 180
 “ non-delivery “ “ “ 181
 “ “ “ “ “ when marketable 180
 “ breach of warranty 182
 “ “ “ “ of quality of goods sold 182
 “ “ “ contract to lend or borrow money 201
 “ loss by carrier of insured package 255
- Medicine
 master need not provide servant with 208
 “ cannot charge servant for 213
 when master must provide apprentice with 217
- Menial servant
 who is 212
 notice to, to determine hiring 212
 not a workman 225
- Miner 225
- Minerals
 excluded by custom of manor from sale of copyholds 187
 what included in sale under Railways Clauses Consolidation Act 1845
 188
 “ included in sale under Waterworks Clauses Consolidation Act 1847
 188
- Mining company within Stannaries not a partnership 263
- Misapplication by partner of money of third person 270
- Misconduct
 justifying dismissal of servant without notice or wages, what is 213
 “ determination of contract of apprenticeship, 218
 of agent, forfeiture of commission by 236
 “ partner, dissolution of partnership by Court on 283
 “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ premium not return-
 able on 286
- Mistake
 goods consigned by, and received by consignee 205
 payment made to agent under 234

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Money

- consideration in contract of sale of goods 161
- “ “ “ “ “ “ land 184
- loan of 201
 - “ “ breach of contract for 201
- lodged with banker 202
- of guest, innkeeper answerable for safety of 244, 245
- “ third party misapplied by partner 270
- not recoverable on gaming or wagering contract 309
- deposited with stakeholder 310
 - “ as stake with other party to wager 310
- paid on wager, not recoverable 312
- received on wager by agent recoverable by principal 312
- lent for purpose of gambling 312
 - “ “ “ “ “ securities for 313

Money-lender, transaction with, revision of, by Court 202

Mortgage

- joint account clause in 190
- agreement for, not a contract of sale of land 193

Mortgagees, purchase from one of several 190

Name

- of firm — *see* Firm-name
- fictitious, property bought in, with money of firm 275
- to be inserted in contract of insurance 303, 304

Negligence

- of agent, forfeiture of commission by 236
- “ guest at inn causing loss of his goods 245
- “ innkeeper “ “ “ guest's goods 246
- “ owner causing loss of goods entrusted to carrier 250
- innkeeper exercising lien not answerable for loss in absence of 247
- limitation by railway or canal company of liability for 257

Negotiable instrument

- conditional payment by 173
- deposited as cover for wager 311

Nominee of insured, payment to 303

Non-acceptance of goods by buyer

- damages for 180
- “ “ measure of 180

Non-delivery of goods by seller

- damages for 181
- “ “ measure of 181

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Non-disclosure

- of dangerous character of goods delivered for carriage 259
- “ character of goods, effect of, on rights of consignor 259
- “ dealing between creditor and principal debtor 292

Notes, carrier's liability in respect of 252

Notice

- by seller to buyer where delivery of goods involves sea transit 171
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ effect of want of 171
- “ seller of stoppage *in transitu*, to whom given 178
- “ “ “ “ “ “ requirements of 178
- “ “ “ “ “ “ effect of 178
- “ unpaid seller to buyer of intention to resell goods 179
- “ partner determining partnership 278, 281
- “ “ of dissolution of partnership 284
- “ “ “ “ “ “ concurrence of other partners in 284
- “ creditor not condition precedent to liability of surety 294
- “ depositor to stakeholder to repay money 310
- to hirer to return thing hired 196
- “ determine hiring of servant 212
- “ “ “ “ “ when not necessary 212
- “ “ “ “ “ usage affecting 212
- “ “ apprenticeship on bankruptcy of master 218
- “ partner how far notice to firm 272
- “ creditor of death of surety 300
- of act of bankruptcy 239
- “ death, &c., of donor of irrevocable power of attorney 243
- “ increased charge for carriage of valuable goods 253
- “ limitation of carrier's liability, ineffectual without special contract 254
- in *London Gazette*, of change in firm, 283
- revoking guarantee 293
- purchaser without, of negotiable instrument deposited as cover for wager 311

Offspring of animal hired born during hiring 197

Open contract of sale 185

Outgoings

- payable by purchaser 188
- paid by vendor of land until possession taken by purchaser 189

Owner

- of goods, part, contract of sale by 161

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Owner — *continued*

- of land, part, contract of sale by 184
- “ animal hired is owner of offspring born during hiring 197
- “ goods entrusted to carrier, negligence of 250

Paintings, carrier's liability in respect of 252

Parish apprentice 220

Part

- owner of goods, contract of sale by 161
- “ “ land “ “ “ “ 184
- of goods, acceptance of 163, 164
- “ “ delivery of, right of stoppage *in transitu* after 177
- “ work, payment of employee for 224
- ownership, partnership not implied from 263

Partner

- person receiving payment out of profits, not necessarily a 263, 264, 265
- deceased, widow or child of, annuity out of profits to 264
- “ liability of estate of, for partnership debts 269, 284
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ where business con-
tinued in old firm-name 271
- number of, in partnership 266
- who may be, 267
- authority of, to act as agent of firm 268
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ continuance of, during winding-up
284
- authority of, to act as agent of firm determined by bankruptcy 285
- “ “ representation as to extent of 272
- bound by act done with authority in firm-name 268
- pledging credit of firm for purpose unconnected with business 269
- acting in defiance of agreement 269
- tort of, liability of firm for 270
- misapplication of money of third party by 270
- joint and several liability of, for torts 270
- as trustee employing trust property in partnership business 271
- of trustee, liability of, for breach of trust 271
- liability of person representing himself to be 271
- representation by, evidence against firm 272
- notice to, how far notice to firm 272
- “ by, determining partnership 278, 281
- “ “ of dissolution 284
- incoming, liability of 272
- retiring, “ “ 273

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Partner — *continued*

- retiring, release of 273
 - “ liability after retirement of 283, 284
- interest of, in partnership property, charge of 276
 - “ “ “ “ appointment of receiver of 276
 - “ “ “ “ account of 276
 - “ “ “ “ redemption of, by other partners 276
 - “ “ “ “ sale of, 276
- rights *inter se* 277, 278
 - “ “ “ on prolongation of partnership 279, 288, 289
 - “ “ “ “ dissolution “ “ 285
- expulsion of 278
- right of, to account of partnership affairs 279
- must account for benefits received by him 279
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ from competing business 280
- assignee of share of, position of 280
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ on dissolution of partnership 281
- death of, causing dissolution of partnership 281
- bankruptcy of 281
 - “ “ liability of estate in 284
 - “ “ determining authority to act for firm 285
- charging share, option of other partners to dissolve partnership 282
- lunacy of, dissolution by Court on 282
- incapacity of “ “ “ “ 282
- misconduct of “ “ “ “ 283
- breach of agreement by, dissolution by Court on 283
- concurrence of, in notice of dissolution 284
- premium paid by, when returnable on dissolution 286
- innocent, rights of, on rescission of partnership contract 286
- outgoing, leaving capital in business 287
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ where continuing partners have
- option to purchase share 287
- purchase-money for share of, a debt 288

Partnership

- dissolution of, effect on contract of service of 215
 - “ “ account on 281, 288
 - “ “ “ “ rules as to 288, 289
 - “ “ when takes place 281, 282
 - “ “ by decree of Court 282, 283
 - “ “ return of premium on 286

definition of 262

existence of, to be gathered from all the circumstances 262

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Partnership — *continued*

- existence of, not implied from co-ownership 263
- “ “ “ “ “ sharing of gross returns 263
- “ “ “ “ “ “ profits 264
- “ “ “ “ “ remuneration according to profits 264
- “ “ “ “ “ receipt of debt out of profits 264
- “ “ “ “ “ “ share of profits as interest on
loan 265
- existence of, not implied from receipt of annuity out of profits 264, 265
- relation between members of a company is not 263
- number of partners in 266
- minor in 267
- to endure for more than a year 267
- relating to land 267
- “ “ “ agreement to retire from 267
- debts, liability of every partner for 269
- “ “ “ estate of deceased partner for 269, 271, 284
- “ “ “ “ “ bankrupt “ “ 284
- terms, variation of, by consent 273
- property, application of 274
- “ execution against 276
- “ interest of partner in 276
- “ rights of partners *inter se* regarding 277, 278
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ on prolongation of part-
nership 279, 288, 289
- land, devolution of legal estate in 274
- profits of land not held in, purchase of land out of 275
- interest in land belonging to, treated as personalty 275
- business, change in character of 278
- “ sale of goodwill of 289
- books, right of partner to inspect 278
- “ where to be kept 278
- determination of 278
- “ “ notice for 278, 281
- prolongation of 279
- “ “ inferred from continuance of business 279
- affairs, right of partner to account of 279
- share of partner in, position of assignee of 280
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ on dissolution 281
- winding-up of 284
- “ “ by Court 285
- assets, distribution of, on dissolution 285, 288, 289

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Passenger

- duty of person carrying for hire 258
- “ “ “ “ gratuitously 259
- safety of, not warranted by carrier 258

Patent name, specific article sold under 166

Payment

- of price, duty of buyer as to 167, 168
- “ “ and delivery of goods concurrent conditions 168
- “ “ independent of delivery of goods, action where 180
- rate of, for goods delivered not according to contract and accepted 169
- conditional, by bill of exchange 173
- right of seller to retain possession of goods until 175
- “ “ “ “ resume “ “ “ in transit until 174, 176
- for work done 221, 222, 224
- of wages to workman, how to be made 225
- “ “ “ “ place of 226
- in advance, innkeeper may require 244
- “ “ common carrier may require 250

Penalty incurred by partner, liability of firm for 270

Perishable goods, resale by unpaid seller of 179

Picture, carrier's liability in respect of 252

Place

- of delivery of goods, if not fixed 168, 251
- “ “ “ “ in possession of third party 169
- “ “ “ specific goods 168
- “ payment of wages 226

Plate

- carrier's liability in respect of 252
- as prize for lawful game, subscription to, not a gaming contract 311

Pledge

- of document of title to goods 266
- “ “ “ “ “ “ effect of, on rights of unpaid seller 178

Policy of insurance 304

- stamp on 304
- matrimonial 307
- “ trust created by 307
- “ fraud on creditors of insured by 307

Possession

- right of unpaid seller of goods to retain, in what cases 175
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ resume in transit 174, 176
- of goods, by buyer depriving unpaid seller of his lien 176
- “ “ “ “ taken before arrival at destination ends transit 176

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Possession — *continued*

- of goods retained by carrier on behalf of buyer 177
- “ “ “ “ “ rejection by buyer 177
- “ “ “ “ “ wrongfully against buyer 177
- “ “ agreement to give up, may be implied from part delivery 177
- “ “ seller may exercise right of stoppage *in transitu* by resuming
177
- “ goods, notice of stoppage *in transitu* to person actually having 178
- “ land, duty of vendor to give on completion 188
- “ “ by purchaser, outgoings prior to, paid by vendor 189
- “ “ “ “ to be taken on completion of purchase 190
- “ thing deposited, right of depositor to resume 204

Power of attorney 228

- revocation of 240
- “ “ payment made after 241
- irrevocable 242, 243

Premium

- not returnable on death of master or apprentice 218
- return of, on bankruptcy of master 218
- “ “ “ dissolution of partnership 286
- insurance 303, 304
- recovery of, by creditors of insured 307

Presumption

- of contract of service, not raised by fact of service 207
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ domestic relationship 207
- as to duration of indefinite hiring 211

Price 161 184

- how fixed 162
- reasonable 163
- “ innkeeper must provide board and lodging at 244
- valuation to fix 163, 185
- payment of, and delivery of goods concurrent conditions 168
- “ or tender of, right of seller to retain possession of goods until
174, 175
- payment or tender of, right of seller to resume possession of goods in
transit until 174, 176
- judgment for, lien of unpaid seller on goods notwithstanding 176
- action by seller for recovery of 180
- breach of warranty set up in reduction of 181
- provisions as to, in contract of sale of land 184
- fair, what is, a question of fact 185
- duty of purchaser to pay 191

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Price — *continued*

reserved, sale by auction subject to 183, 192

Principal 228

position of, in regard to sub-agent 231

repudiation by, of transaction with agent 232

recovery by, of secret profit 232

“ “ “ commission paid to agent 236

relation between agent and 232

title of, agent may not dispute 233

secrets of 234

entitled to profits made by agent 234

“ “ secret commission paid to agent 234

“ “ bribe given to agent 234

“ “ damages for loss due to bribe given to agent 235

indemnity by 237, 241

death or insanity of, determination of contract of agency by 238, 240

bankruptcy of, determination of contract of agency by 238, 239

“ “ relation back of revocation of authority on 239

“ “ transactions protected on 239

revocation of agent's authority by 240

rights and liabilities of, as regards third parties 243

not liable for money paid by agent on wager 312

can recover “ “ to “ “ “ 312

debtor, guarantee for 290

“ primary liability of, under guarantee 290

“ “ “ “ liability of surety cannot exceed 293

“ default of 294

“ must indemnify surety 294, 295, 301

“ proceedings by surety against 295, 296

“ transactions with credit or of, discharging surety 298

“ release by creditor of 299

“ firm, effect on liability of surety of change in 273, 300

“ bankruptcy of, does not discharge surety 301

“ “ “ right of surety to prove in 301

Prize for lawful game, contribution to, not a gaming contract 311

Profits

of agent, secret, recovery of by principal 232

“ “ principal entitled to 234, 235

“ joint or common property, sharing of, partnership not implied from 263

“ business, receipt of debt out of, partnership not implied from 264

“ “ “ “ remuneration out of, partnership not implied from 264

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Profits — *continued*

- of business, receipt of annuity out of, partnership not implied from 264, 265
- “ business, receipt of interest on loan out of, partnership not implied from 265
- “ business, receipt of interest on loan out of, contract for to be in writing 265
- “ business, sharing of, *prima facie* evidence of partnership 264
- partnership, of land not held in partnership, purchase of land out of 275
 - “ right of partner to share of 277
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ after retirement 287

Promise

- to lend goods 198
- “ repay money lent, breach of 202
- “ serve gratuitously must be under seal 215
- “ work “ creates no liability 221
- “ pay money paid or commission on wager not actionable 312

Property

- in goods to be transferred pursuant to contract of sale 161
- passing of, in specific goods preventing repudiation of contract 164
 - “ “ determining risk of parties as to goods 167
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ unless default in delivery 167
 - “ of, in goods to buyer, rights of unpaid seller before 174, 180
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ after 174, 180
- sold, injuries to, after contract borne by buyer 191
- trust, employed in partnership business of trustee 271
- partnership — *see* Partnership property
- bought with money belonging to firm 275
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ in fictitious name 275

Public house, payment of wages at 226

Purchase, completion of 189, 190

Purchase-money

- duty of purchaser to pay 190
- application of, when purchaser must see to 190

Purchaser 184

- preventing valuation to fix price of land, liable in damages 185
- knowledge of, of circumstances negating implications in contract 187
- outgoings payable by 188
- duties of 189, 190, 191
- disclosure by, of facts known to him 191
- of lease, covenants to be entered into by 191

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Purchaser — *continued*

- of freeholds subject to restrictions, covenants to be entered into by 191
- bears loss through injury to property after contract 191
- right of, as to length of title 193, 194
- solvency of, agent for sale not answerable for 235
- having notice of death &c. of donor of irrevocable power of attorney 243

Quality of goods sold

- when implied condition or warranty as to 166
- by sample, implied condition as to 167
- breach of warranty of, measure of damages for 182

Quantum meruit 214, 221

Railway

- what is traffic on 256
- company, what minerals included in sale to 188
 - “ to what extent a common carrier 255
 - “ duty of, as to carriage of goods 255
 - “ acting as common carrier of personal luggage 256
 - “ “ “ “ “ limit of liability of, in respect of valuables 258
 - “ limitation of liability by, in respect of goods carried 256
 - “ proof of reasonableness of special contract of carriage by 257
 - “ limit of liability of, in respect of animals carried 257
 - “ increased charge by, for carriage of valuable animal 258

Reasonable

- price to be paid if none fixed 163
 - “ “ “ for goods accepted where contract avoided in default of valuation 163
 - “ innkeeper must provide board and lodging at 244
- time, goods to be delivered within, if no time fixed 168
 - “ “ “ “ rejected “ “ not accepted 172
 - “ “ “ “ accepted “ “ after request 173
 - “ for payment of price, resale by unpaid seller after 179
 - “ duty of purchaser to prepare conveyance within 190
 - “ “ “ “ “ investigate title within 191
 - “ thing hired to be returned within, after notice 196
 - “ “ lent “ “ “ “ 199
 - “ for repudiation by principal of act of agent 232
 - “ carrier must deliver goods within 250
- hour, demand or tender ineffectual unless made at 169

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Reasonable — *continued*

- hour, what is, question of fact 169
- contract with carrier made by seller on behalf of buyer must be 171
- charge for custody of goods not accepted by buyer after request 173
- care of property pending completion, duty of vendor to take 189
 - “ “ “ deposited 203
 - “ “ “ “ rules as to what is 203, 204
 - “ “ thing hired, what is 196
 - “ “ “ “ duty of hirer to take 196
 - “ to be exercised by person carrying passengers 258, 259
- fitness of thing hired for purpose disclosed to letter 195
- wear and tear 196, 199
- wage payable to servant where none fixed 208
- notice to determine hiring, what is 208
- reward for work done 222
- remuneration of agent 236
- sum charged by common carrier must be 249
- facilities for carriage of goods to be afforded by railway and canal companies 255
- special contract limiting liability of railway or canal company must be 257

Receipt

- of trustee-vendors for purchase-money 190
- by carrier for increased charge for carriage of valuable goods 253

Receiver of interest of partner in partnership property 276

Re-delivery

- of goods to seller after notice of stoppage *in transitu* 178
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ expenses of 178

Redemption, by other partners of interest of partner subject to charge 276

Rejection of goods

- on breach of condition in contract of sale 163, 164
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ when inadmissible 164
- less in quantity than contracted for 169
- larger in quantity than contracted for 169
- mixed with goods not “ “ 169
- continuance of transit after 177
- not for breach of warranty 181

Relationship

- domestic, contract of service not presumed from 207
- how far insurable interest presumed from 308

Release

- of retiring partner 273

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Release — *continued*

by creditor of principal debtor 299

“ “ “ co-surety 300

Remuneration

of agent 236

partner not entitled to 277

Rent, covenant for payment of, by purchaser of lease 191

Representation

by partner how far evidence against firm 272

“ person that he is partner 271

Repudiation

of contract by buyer on breach of condition by seller 163, 164

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ when inadmissible
164

“ contract for delivery of goods by instalments on failure to perform
170

“ contract, refusal of buyer to accept goods amounting to 173

by principal of transaction with agent 232

Requisition on title

to be made within reasonable time 191

duty of vendor to answer 193

Resale of goods

by unpaid seller 174, 179

“ “ “ title of buyer on 179

“ “ “ notice to buyer of 179

Rescission of contract

exercise by unpaid seller of goods of his rights does not effect 179]

on resale of goods in exercise of right reserved by seller 179

of partnership 286

Reservation of right to bid at auction 183, 192

Reserved price, sale by auction subject to 183, 192

Retainer of servant 208

Returns, gross, sharing of, partnership not implied from 263

Revocation

of agent's authority by death 238

“ “ “ “ bankruptcy 238, 239

“ “ “ “ “ date of 239

“ “ “ “ principal 240

“ “ “ “ “ damages for wrongful 240

“ “ “ “ when partially executed 241

“ power of attorney, payment to agent after 241

“ guarantee 293

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Risk

- of seller until property in goods transferred 167
- “ “ where delivery of goods delayed by fault of party 167
- “ “ “ “ “ “ involves sea transit unless notice given
to buyer 171
- “ seller, goods delivered at 171
- “ deterioration of goods incident to transit 172

Salary

- what is 227
- ranking of, in bankruptcy 227

Sale — *see* Contract of sale

- by auction — *see* Auction
- of goods of guest by innkeeper 248
- “ “ “ “ “ “ advertisement of 248
- “ interest of partner in partnership property 276

Sample

- sale by 166
- “ “ description and 165
- “ “ implied conditions on 167
- correspondence in quality of bulk with 167
- comparison by buyer of bulk with 167

Sea

- transit, notice of, to be given by seller to buyer 171
- “ risk as to goods during 171
- service, apprentice to 220
- fishing service, apprentice to 220
- carriage by 260, 261

Seal

- promise to lend goods must be under 198
- “ of gratuitous service must be under 215
- contract of apprenticeship usually under 216
- authority under 228

Secret

- profit by agent 232
- “ “ “ recovery by principal of 232
- of master, betrayal of, by servant 210
- “ principal improper use of, by agent 234
- commission by agent, principal entitled to 234

Securities

- carrier's liability in respect of 252
- deposited as cover for wager, recovery of 310

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Securities — *continued*

for gambling debts 313

Seller

goods owned or possessed by 162

“ to be manufactured by 162, 166

“ “ “ acquired by 162

“ specific, perished at date of sale without knowledge of 162

“ “ “ after sale without fault of 162

“ of description which it is business of, to supply 166

knowledge of, that specific goods perished at date of sale 162

“ “ of purpose for which goods required 165

breach of condition by 163, 164, 181

“ “ warranty by 163, 181, 182

skill or judgment of, relied on 165

duty of, to deliver goods 167, 168, 169

risk of, as to goods sold 167

“ “ “ “ “ “ where delivery delayed by fault of 167

delivering goods less in quantity than contracted for 169

“ “ larger in “ “ “ “ 169

“ “ mixed with goods not “ “ 169

“ “ at his own risk not liable for deterioration incident to transit 171

delivery by, of goods to carrier *prima facie* delivery to buyer 171

making contract with carrier on behalf of buyer 171

notice by, to buyer where sea transit involved 171

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ liability in default of 171

tendering delivery must afford buyer opportunity of examining goods 172

right of, where buyer refuses to take delivery of goods 173

unpaid, when is 173

“ rights of, where property in goods has passed to buyer 174

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ not passed to buyer 174

“ “ “ to retain possession of goods, in what cases 175

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ though agent or bailee for buyer 175

“ rights of, how affected by dealings by buyer 178

“ “ “ exercise of, contract not rescinded by 179

“ lien of, after delivery of part of goods 175

“ “ “ waiver of by delivery of part of goods 175

“ “ “ loss of 175, 176

“ stoppage of goods *in transitu* by 174, 176, 177

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ after part delivery 177

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Seller — *continued*

- unpaid, resale of goods by 179
- “ “ “ “ “ notice to buyer of 179
- “ “ “ “ “ damages recoverable on 179
- “ “ “ “ “ right of, reserved 179
- “ action by, for price of goods 180
- “ “ “ “ damages for non-acceptance of goods 180
- includes persons in position of 174
- refusal of, to receive back goods rejected by buyer 177
- re-delivery to, of goods stopped *in transitu* 178
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ expenses of 178
- non-delivery of goods by, damages for 181
- reserving right to bid at auction 183, 192

Servant 207

- retainer of 208
- right of, to wages 208
- medical attendance on 208, 213
- food of 209
- character of, testimonial as to 209
- earnings of 209
- acting as agent for master 209
- duties of 209, 210
- engaged as skilled 210
- betrayal of confidence by 210
- soliciting customers of former master, 210
- indemnity to 210
- “ by 211
- notice to, to determine hiring 212
- tender of wages to, in lieu of notice 212
- not entitled to compensation for loss of board 212
- domestic 212
- menial 212
- “ not a workman 225
- dismissal of, for breach of contract 212
- “ “ “ misconduct 212
- “ “ “ prolonged incapacity through sickness 213
- wrongfully quitting service 213
- “ dismissed, damages recoverable by 214
- death of, determining contract 214
- in husbandry 225
- ranking of wages of, in bankruptcy 227
- of carrier, goods lost through felony of 255

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Servant — *continued*

- of railway or canal company, goods lost through felony of 257
- remuneration of, according to profits, partnership not implied from 264

Service

- fact of, presumption of contract of service not raised by 207
- contract of — *see* Contract of hiring and service
- voluntary 207
- gratuitous, determinable without notice 215
 - “ obligations arising from 215
 - “ promise of, must be under seal 215

Set-off by surety against creditor 296

Ship

- chartered by buyer, position of master of 177
- owner of, carrying goods is in position of common carrier 260

Silks, carrier's liability in respect of 252

Silver, carrier's liability in respect of 252

Skill

- duty of borrower to exercise special 199
- to be exercised by depositee for reward 203
 - “ “ “ “ “ gratuitous 204
 - “ “ “ “ “ professing particular trade 204
 - “ “ “ “ “ employee 222
 - “ “ “ “ “ agent 230
 - “ “ “ “ “ person carrying passengers 258
- servant engaged as possessing 210

Specific performance

- not decreed if implied incidents to interest in land sold are wanting 187
- “ “ of contract to lend or borrow money 201

Stake, recovery of 310

Stakeholder

- money deposited with 310
- payment by, to winner of wager 310

Stamps

- carrier's liability in respect of 252
- on policies of insurance 304

Stannaries

- jurisdiction of 266
 - “ “ mining company within is not a partnership 263

Stipulation

- in contract, question of construction whether condition or warranty 164
- “ “ may be condition though called warranty 164
- as to credit, sale without, lien of unpaid seller on 175

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Stock Exchange, wagering transactions on 313

Stoppage of goods *in transitu*

by unpaid seller 174, 176

“ “ “ after part delivery 177

“ “ “ “ dealings by buyer 178

“ “ “ right how exercised 177

“ “ “ notice of 178

“ “ “ contract not rescinded by 179

Sub-agent 231

responsibility of agent for 231

Sub-impudation 192

Subrogation

of surety to remedies of creditor 296

“ insurer “ “ “ insured 306

Surety

under guarantee 290

entitled to full information 292

“ *pro rata* to security held by co-surety, 297

extent of liability of, determined by guarantee 293

liability of, limited in amount 293

“ “ becomes primary on default of principal debtor 294

“ “ how affected by change in firm 273, 300

“ “ “ “ “ release of co-surety 300

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ principal debtor 299

“ “ notice of default of principal debtor not condition precedent
to 294

indemnity to, by principal debtor 294, 295, 301

proceedings by, against principal debtor 295

“ “ “ “ “ in name of creditor 296

“ “ “ co-surety for exoneration 297

right of, to subrogation to creditor's remedies 296

“ “ “ set-off against creditor 296

“ “ “ contribution by co-surety 296, 297

“ “ “ prove in bankruptcy of principal debtor or co-surety 301

when discharged 298, 299, 300

not “ by bankruptcy of principal debtor 301

reservation by creditor of rights against 298

“ “ “ “ “ “ on release of principal debtor
299

death of, effect of, on continuing guarantee 300

“ “ “ “ “ liability of co-surety 300

“ “ notice to creditor of 300

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Surety — *continued*

- action against, by creditor, costs of defending 301
- “ “ “ “ joinder of person liable for indemnity or
contribution as third party in 302
- insurable interest of, in life of co-surety 308

Tender

- of delivery of goods ineffectual if not made at reasonable hour 169
- “ “ “ “ opportunity for examination must be afforded to
buyer on 172
- “ price, right of seller to retain possession of goods until 175
- “ “ “ “ “ “ resume “ “ “ in transit until 174,
176
- “ price not made within reasonable time, resale of goods where 179
- “ conveyance by purchaser 190

Testimonial as to character of servant 209

Theft by apprentice justifying determination of contract of apprenticeship 219

Timber not included in sale of copyholds 187

Time — *see* Reasonable time

Title

- to goods, document of, effect of transfer of, on rights of unpaid seller
178
- of buyer of goods on resale by unpaid seller 179
- implied condition and warranty for good, in contract of sale of land
186
- defect in, disclosure of, by vendor 186
- duty of vendor to show and make good 188, 193
- deeds to be handed over to purchaser on completion 189
 - “ retained by vendor, covenant or acknowledgment as to 189
 - “ deposit of, as security 206
 - “ carrier's liability in respect of 252
- covenant for, vendor to enter into proper 189
- good, what is 193
- commencement of 193
- root of 194
- equitable, with power to get in legal estate sufficient 193
- abstract of, delivery of complete 191, 193
 - “ “ verification of by vendor 193
- to thing deposited, dispute as to 204

Tort of partner, liability of firm for, 270

Trade

- usage, condition or warranty as to goods annexed by 166

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Trade — *continued*

- usage affecting rights of parties where goods delivered not according to contract 170
- name, specific article sold under 166
- apprenticeship to 216
- general agency in 229

Traffic on railway or canal, what is 256

Transit

- loss of or damage to goods during 171
- sea, risk as to goods during 171
- deterioration of goods incident to 172
- stoppage of goods in, by unpaid seller 174, 176
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ after part delivery 177
- when begins 176
 - “ ends 176, 177
 - “ “ where possession of goods retained by carrier on behalf of buyer 177
 - “ ends where goods rejected by buyer 177
 - “ “ “ carrier wrongfully refuses to deliver goods to buyer 177
 - “ “ “ buyer indicates to carrier further destination 177

Traveller 244

- right of, to accommodation at inn 244
- or lodger at inn, a question of fact 245

Trinkets, carrier's liability in respect of 252

Truck Acts 225

Trust

- property applied by trustee in partnership business 271
 - “ “ “ “ “ “ “ recovery of 271
- breach of, liability of partner of trustee for 271
- created by matrimonial policy 307

Trustee-vendor

- acknowledgment by, as to title deeds retained 189
- payment of purchase-money to 190
- receipt of, for purchase-money 190

Ubberrima fides

- as between agent and principal 231
- “ “ creditor and surety 292
- “ “ insured and insurer 305

Underlease, title to be shown on sale of 193

Undertaking

- by vendor implied in contract of sale of land 186, 187

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Undertaking — *continued*

as to title deeds retained by vendor 189

Unpaid seller — *see* Seller

Usage

of trade, condition or warranty as to goods annexed by 166

“ “ affecting rights of parties where goods delivered not according to contract 170

“ trade, authority to agent to delegate implied from 230

negating implications from contract 182

as to providing servant with food 209

“ “ place of delivery of goods by carrier 251

fixing duration of contract of hiring and service 211

affecting notice required to determine hiring 212

general lien of carrier by 260

Use

of thing lent, personal to borrower 199

“ “ “ by third person 200

“ “ deposited 204

Usque ad cælum et ad inferos 187

Valuables

deposit of, with innkeeper for safe custody 246

entrusted to carrier, limit of liability in respect of 252

“ “ “ declaration of value of 252

“ “ “ increased charge for 253

“ “ “ “ “ receipt for 253

“ “ “ “ “ recovery of 254

“ “ “ loss of 254

“ “ “ “ “ owing to felony of servant 255

“ “ railway or canal company 258

not recoverable on contract of gaming or wagering 309

deposited with stakeholder 310

Valuation

price to be fixed by 163, 185

agreement avoided in default of 163, 185

prevented by fault of party 163, 185

Value

of goods entrusted to carrier, declaration of 252

“ “ “ “ “ proof of 255

“ “ “ “ “ carrier not concluded by declared 255

“ animal carried by railway or canal, declaration of 257

“ “ “ “ “ “ “ proof of 258

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Vendor 184

- preventing valuation to fix price of land liable in damages 185
- to show and make good title 186, 188, 193
- “ disclose defects in title 186
- “ convey whole interest in land 186
- “ “ freehold estate in fee simple 186
- “ “ free from incumbrances 187
- “ execute proper conveyance 188
- “ “ “ “ tendered by purchaser 190
- “ give possession of land to purchaser 188
- “ hand over title deeds to purchaser 189
- “ take reasonable care of property and pay outgoings until purchaser takes possession 189
- “ enter into proper covenants for title 189
- “ produce documents of title 193
- “ procure “ “ “ not in his possession 193
- “ deliver complete abstract of title 193
- “ verify title 193
- “ answer requisitions on title 193
- not trustee for purchaser of insurance moneys 192
- of goodwill of business receiving payment out of profits 265
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ postponed to other creditors 265
- “ goodwill of business, right of, to carry on competing business 289

Wager

- intention of parties to, question for jury 311
- money paid on, not recoverable 312
- “ received by agent on, recoverable by principal 312
- Stock Exchange transaction as 313

Wagering

- insurance by way of, void 308
- contract “ “ “ “ 309
- “ “ “ “ subscription to prize for lawful game not a 311
- gaming and, distinction between 309
- question for jury whether contract is 311
- transactions on Stock Exchange 313

Wages 207

- duty of master to pay 208
- amount of 208
- periodical, duration of hiring not determined by 211
- tender of, in lieu of notice 212

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Wages — *continued*

- instalment of, not due when servant dismissed 213
- deduction from, for sickness or incapacity cannot be made 213
- prospective, compensation for, on wrongful dismissal 214
- apprentice not entitled to 218
- of workman, how to be paid 225
- “ “ deduction from 225
- “ “ place of payment of 226
- “ “ cannot be attached 226
- “ “ ranking of, in bankruptcy 227
- “ clerk or servant, ranking of, in bankruptcy 227

Waiver

- by buyer of breach of condition 163
- “ unpaid seller of lien 176
- “ “ “ “ “ by part delivery of goods 176

Warehouseman, carrier holding goods as 251

Warranty

- breach of, entitling to damages 163, 164
- “ “ breach of condition treated as 163
- “ “ damages for 182
- “ “ “ “ measure of 182
- “ “ set up in reduction of price 181
- “ “ not entitling buyer to reject goods 181
- stipulation called, may be construed as condition 164
- implied, for quiet possession 165
- “ “ freedom from incumbrances 165
- “ “ good title 186
- “ “ not negatived by express 166
- as to quality of goods or fitness for particular purpose, when implied 165, 166
- as to quality of goods or fitness for particular purpose, implied by trade usage 166
- express, does not negative implied (if any) 166
- of skill by servant 210

Watches, carrier's liability in respect of 252

Water, carrier by, in position of common carrier 260

Waterworks, what minerals included in sale of land to undertakers of 188

Wharfinger

- lien of 205
- carrier holding goods as 251

Widow of deceased partner receiving annuity out of profits 264

INDEX TO BOOK II, PART II

Wife

- insurance by, for benefit of husband or children 307
- insurable interest of, in life of husband 308

Winding-up

- of partnership business 284
- “ “ “ by Court, 285
- “ “ “ continuance of authority of partners during 284

Work

- master need not provide servant with 408
- and labour — *see* Contract of work and labour

Workman

- who is 225, 226
- wages of — *see* Wages
- refusing to complete work 224

Writing

- when necessary in contract of sale of goods 162
- “ “ “ “ “ service 208
- “ “ “ “ “ apprenticeship 216
- “ “ “ “ “ work and labour 221
- “ “ “ “ “ partnership 267
- “ “ “ “ “ guarantee 291
- carrier's liability in respect of 252
- necessary where interest on loan to be paid out of profits 265
- “ in agreement to retire from partnership relating to land 267
- notice in, to determine partnership 278